



CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

SCHEDULE B

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

January 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS**PART 1**

- A. Mayor's Report
- B. Resolutions
- C. Executive Summary
- D. Adjustments Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule B)

PART 2

- A. Adjustments to budget assumptions
- B. Adjustments to budget funding
- C. Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
- D. Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality
- E. Adjustments to Councillor allowances and employee benefits
- F. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan
- G. Adjustments to capital expenditure
- H. Other Supporting
- I. Quality Certificate

PART 1**A: Mayors Report****Monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA**

The year to date operating expenditure until the 31 December 2020 was R204 502 575, consisting of actual expenditure amounting to R173 348 284 and committed expenditure of R31 154 291. The municipality has to date spent 39.6% of the budgeted expenditure of R437 964 773.

Additional revenue appropriations**Additional Income**

No additional allocations were made to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) by the Western Cape Provincial Government in November 2020. Council approved an Adjustments Budget at a Council Meeting held on 3 December 2020 for the 2020/2021 financial year as prescribed in terms of Section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA and Regulation 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2008 to provide for the decrease in the following Grant funding:

- (i) WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant from R401 000 to R300 000.

Roll Over Approvals

The Western Cape Provincial Minister of Finance has granted approval in terms of section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act (WCAA) 2019 (Act No. 4 of 2019), to roll-over the following unspent funds:

(i)	Safety Plan Implementation – Whole of Society Approach (WoSA)	R 329 151
(ii)	Integrated Transport Planning	R 875 250
(iii)	Local Government Internship Grant	R 160 000
(iv)	Fire Services Capacity Building Grant	R 1 046 000
(v)	Community Development Workers Grant	R 102 887

In the absence of this approval, no Roll-Over Adjustments budget was submitted.

Financial viability

The financial viability of the Cape Winelands District Municipality is in a good position as at 31 December 2020. The Municipality is able to pay off current debt obligations as it falls due, thus it is likely to meet its financial obligations in a timely manner, ensuring continued uninterrupted services to the community. All provisions and reserves are cash backed and the Municipality has no external loans.

Capital Expenditure

At the end of December 2020, the capital commitments were R 2 256 357 and actual expenditure was R 778 641.

The total savings on the Capital budget indicated by Management amounts to R21 317 962.

The following major savings were identified on the 2019/2020 Capital Budget:

Vehicle Pool: R 1 815 759

Due to a technical error contained in the scope of works, the tender will have to be re-advertised. The budget for these vehicles will therefore be carried over to the 2021/2022 financial year.

Disaster Management: R 1 800 000

It is anticipated that an award related to the upgrade of the radio/communication room will be made during January 2021, hence delivery and timely completion of the project is uncertain. The budget for this item has been moved to 2021/2022.

Information and Communication Technology: R 2 050 000

The wide area network hardware and wireless access points are part of the ICT Architecture update which is not yet completed, hence to date, no specification could be submitted. The budget for these items has been moved to 2021/2022.

Fire Services: R 10 307 611

The budget for several fire fighting vehicles is carried over to the next financial year. These items contains imported content, hence delivery due to Covid-19 is uncertain. However, the procurement process will proceed to ensure that the items is purchase in quarter 1 of the 2021/2022 financial year.

Notwithstanding the above, prudent steps should be taken during the 2020/2021 Adjustment Budget process to improve the implementation of procurement plans and SDBIP, thus improving on actual spending as anticipated

Service delivery performance, service delivery targets and performance indicators

This report addresses the performance of the municipality taking into account actual expenditure, service delivery targets and performance indicators for the organisation and projects for the period 1 July 2020 – 31 December 2020.

Taking into account that the above-mentioned adjustments will not result in a decrease of the current surplus position of Council's budget, I therefore recommend together with the Mayoral Committee that Council approve the adjustments as well as the concomitant amendments to the relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

B: RESOLUTIONS

The resolution with regard to the approval of the budget will be submitted after the approval of this Adjustments Budget to the relevant treasuries.

C: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The table below is a high-level summary of the changes proposed by this adjustments budget.

2019/2020 Financial year

SUB-SECTION	CURRENT BUDGET	PROPOSED 2020/2021 ADJ. BUDGET	SAVING/ (INCREASE)
Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	(11,329,051)	(10,839,051)	(490,000)
Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	(131,000)	(240,000)	109,000
Ex Rev: Agency Services	(119,238,100)	(117,785,504)	(1,452,596)
Ex Rev: Sales Goods and Services	(404,800)	(234,800)	(170,000)
Ex Rev: Service Charges	(150,000)	(31,900)	(118,100)
Ex Rev: Int. Divident Rent on Land	(56,000,000)	(35,000,000)	(21,000,000)
Non-Ex Rev:	(250,000)	(653,000)	403,000
Non-Ex Rev: Transfers & Subsidies	(248,748,000)	(251,307,088)	2,559,088
Total Income	(436,250,951)	(416,091,343)	(20,159,608)
Employee Related Costs	233,421,269	230,890,871	2,530,398
Remuneration of Councillors	13,940,993	12,980,885	960,108
Operational Costs	80,351,811	64,875,662	15,476,149
Contracted Services	57,739,157	55,898,415	1,840,742
Operating Leases	1,029,000	300,000	729,000
Bad Debt Written Off	750,000	500,000	250,000
Depreciation and Amortisation	11,955,242	7,726,520	4,228,722
Inventory	25,762,300	29,888,839	(4,126,539)
Transfers and Subsidies	12,995,000	13,016,151	(21,151)
Gains and Losses	20,000	14,000	6,000
Subtotal	437,964,772	416,091,343	21,873,429
Capital funding included in Transfers and Sub	-	(1,326,504)	
Capital Funding Fire Services	-	1,046,000	
Capital Expenditure: Agency Services	1,733,100	280,504	1,452,596
Tototal Expenditure	439,697,872	416,091,343	23,326,025
Surplus(-)/Deficit	3,446,921	-	3,166,417

D: ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules will be submitted to Council as Annexure “H”, reflecting the composition and detail of the above-mentioned amounts.

Adjustments Budget Summary	Table B1
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Table B2
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	Table B3
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Table B4
Adjustments Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote and funding,	Table B5
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position	Table B6
Adjustments Budgeted Cash flows	Table B7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table B8
Asset Management	Table B9

Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Table B10

(Completion of this table is not applicable in view thereof that the District Municipality does not provide basic services; hence no information is available)

PART 2

A: ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

No adjustments were made to the budget assumptions presented in the annual budget.

B: ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET FUNDING

The proposed adjustments will be funded as follows:

Operating Expenditure:

Rental fixed assets	R 109 000
Non-exchange Revenue	R 403 000
Transfers and Subsidies	R 2 559 088

C: ADJUSTMENTS TO EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Expenditure of allocations and grants received will be adjusted as follows:

- (i) Integrated Transport Planning:
Increase from R 900 000 to R 1 775 250

- (ii) Local Government Internship Grant:
Increase from R0 to R160 000

- (iii) Fire Services Capacity Building Grant:
Increase from R0 to R1 046 000
- (iv) Safety Plan (WOSA):
Increase from R2 100 000 to R2 429 151
- (v) Community Development Workers Grant:
Increase from R75 000 to R177 887

D: ADJUSTMENTS TO ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

No adjustments were made.

E: ADJUSTMENTS TO COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(i) Councillor Allowances:

Current Budget	R13 940 993
Proposed Adjustments Budget	<u>R12 980 885</u>
Decrease	<u>R -960 108</u>

(ii) Employee Related Benefits:

Current Budget	R233 421 269
Proposed Adjustments Budget	<u>R230 890 871</u>
Decrease	<u>R -2 530 398</u>

F: ADJUSTMENTS TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Adjustments are addressed in Annexure “H”

G: ADJUSTMENTS TO CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Adjustments are addressed in Annexure “C”

H: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

- SB1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
- SB2 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
- SB3 - Adjustments to the SDBIP – performance objectives (will be submitted to council)
- SB4 - Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks
- SB5 - Adjustments Budget –Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
- SB6 - Adjustments Budget - Funding measurement
- SB7 - Adjustments Budget - Transfers and grant receipts
- SB8 - Adjustments Budget – expenditure on transfers and grant programme
- SB9 - Adjustments Budget – reconciliation of transfers grant receipts, and unspent funds
- SB10 - Adjustments Budget – transfers and grants made by the municipality
- SB11 - Adjustments Budget – Councillor and staff benefits
- SB12 - Adjustments Budgeted - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
- SB13 - Adjustments Budgeted - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)
- SB14 - Adjustments Budgeted - monthly revenue and expenditure
- SB15 - Adjustments Budget – monthly cash flow

- SB16 - Adjustments Budget monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
- SB17 - Adjustments Budget – monthly Capital expenditure (standard classification)
- SB18a - Adjustments Budget – capital expenditure on new assets by asset class
- SB18b - Adjustments Budget – capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class
- SB18c - Adjustments Budget – expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset
- SB18d - Adjustments Budget – depreciation by asset class
- SB19 - List of capital programmes and projects affected by adjustments Budget
- SB20 - Not required

I: QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, HF Prins Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: HF Prins

Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality

Signature



Date

28 / 01 / 2021

JANUARY 2021 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET SUMMARY

Annexure "B"

Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Service Charges	Ex Rev: Int Dividnd Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev:	Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy	Employee Related Cost	Remuneration Of Councillors	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operating Leases	Bad Debt Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Default	Gains and Losses	Reconciliation	Total
Governance and Council Support																							
1000/000001/000001	Expenditure Of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,427,800	2,357,213	21,000	0	0	0	13,300	16,500	0	5,767,639	1,000	0	18,604,452
1002/000001/000002	Sundry Exp. Of Council	-10,608,861	0	0	0	0	-35,000,000	0	-2,512,000	5,667,272	0	6,346,975	301,500	0	0	500,000	7,800	0	1,500,000	0	2,000	0	-33,795,514
1003/000001/000003	Office Of The Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,196,394	1,109,325	227,460	15,000	0	0	0	60,100	15,000	0	664,920	0	0	3,288,199
1005/000001/000004	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	437,827	887,760	7,030	0	0	0	0	1,800	10,000	0	229,620	0	0	1,574,037
1007/000001/000005	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	386,060	556,000	32,540	0	0	0	0	3,700	3,400	0	486,690	0	0	1,468,390
1101/000001/000006	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,283,261	0	22,830	0	0	0	0	3,200	2,500	0	413,150	0	0	1,724,941
		-10,608,861	0	0	0	0	-35,000,000	0	-2,512,000	8,970,813	12,980,885	8,994,048	337,500	0	0	500,000	89,900	47,400	1,500,000	7,562,019	3,000	0	-7,135,296
Office Of The Municipal Manager																							
1001/000002/000001	Office Of The Mun. Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,453,560	0	112,970	0	0	0	0	8,700	4,227	0	945,270	0	0	4,524,727
1010/000002/000002	Public Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,882,444	0	1,626,274	306,880	0	0	0	60,500	5,000	0	224,050	0	0	4,105,148
1020/000002/000003	Audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,108,184	0	56,900	499,000	0	0	0	2,300	10,000	0	565,100	0	0	3,241,484
1511/000002/000004	Performance Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	923,156	0	132,790	966,420	0	0	0	2,400	3,000	0	260,980	11,000	0	2,299,746
1512/000002/000005	Idp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,897,299	0	93,620	87,170	0	0	0	4,500	4,500	0	357,770	0	0	2,441,459
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,264,641	0	2,022,554	1,859,470	0	0	0	75,000	26,727	0	2,353,170	11,000	0	16,612,562
Corporate Services																							
1102/000003/000001	Admin. Support Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,541,641	0	1,037,500	0	0	0	0	227,600	300,000	0	1,336,126	0	0	10,442,867
1110/000003/000002	Human Resources Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-794,800	7,830,698	0	875,850	1,065,400	0	0	0	11,400	23,900	300,000	613,510	0	0	9,925,958
1164/000003/000003	Property Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,402,778	0	6,711,430	2,507,557	0	0	0	526,400	154,800	0	-14,994,556	0	0	-691,592
1166/000003/000004	Communication / Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	272,082	0	23,600	0	0	0	0	17,600	12,000	0	-738,145	0	0	-412,864
1310/000003/000005	Transport Pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	460,000	0	460,000	165,000	0	0	0	300,500	1,115,000	0	-2,040,500	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-794,800	20,047,198	0	9,108,380	3,737,957	0	0	0	1,083,500	1,605,700	300,000	-15,823,565	0	0	19,264,370
Financial Services																							
1201/000004/000001	Finance Dept: Man. & Finance	0	0	0	-800	0	0	0	0	4,227,616	0	101,140	1,000,000	0	0	0	61,900	203,000	0	874,330	0	0	6,467,186
1202/000004/000002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000,000	716,350	0	12,170	2,633,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,361,820
1205/000004/000003	Budget & Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,095,379	0	591,900	100,000	0	0	0	47,000	0	0	579,880	0	0	7,414,159
1235/000004/000004	Procurement	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	7,086,636	0	816,470	0	0	0	0	22,500	0	0	838,740	0	0	8,714,346
1238/000004/000005	Expenditure	0	0	0	-60,000	0	0	0	0	-236,373,000	0	4,284,256	0	0	0	0	64,900	4,700	0	1,158,260	0	0	-230,920,885
		0	0	0	-110,800	0	0	0	-237,373,000	22,410,237	-110	1,586,580	3,733,300	0	0	0	136,100	203,000	0	3,451,210	0	0	-205,963,373
Engineering And Infrastructure																							
1210/000005/000001	Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,167,857	0	6,499,785	60,000	0	0	0	1,374,000	126,000	0	886,620	0	0	14,114,262
1215/000005/000007	Telecommunication Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,630,000	0	0	300,000	0	3,200	3,000	0	-3,936,200	0	0	0
1301/000005/000002	Eng. & Infrastr. Serv.: Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,259,169	0	81,190	0	0	0	0	2,900	1,798	0	607,430	0	0	3,952,487
1330/000005/000003	Projects And Housing	-230,190	0	0	0	0	0	-5,199,000	0	1,155,370	0	263,190	7,096,000	0	0	0	5,200	1,000	1,740,000	443,400	0	0	5,275,170
1165/000005/000005	Buildings: Maintenance	0	-240,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	0	2,379,212	0	48,320	1,695,000	0	0	0	510,000	168,716	0	-5,040,202	0	0	-482,954
1615/000005/000006	Public Transport Regulation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,767,963	0	266,980	2,736,250	0	0	0	4,000	183,500	0	237,370	0	0	3,420,813
		-230,190	-240,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	-6,974,250	13,729,770	0	10,789,465	11,587,250	0	300,000	0	1,899,300	484,014	1,740,000	-6,801,582	0	0	26,279,717
Roads																							
1361/000006/000001	Roads-Main/Div. Indirect	0	0	-117,505,000	0	-31,900	0	0	0	44,928,169	0	21,491,113	3,061,000	0	0	0	372,900	20,995,681	1,000,000	61,730	0	0	-25,626,307
1362/000006/000002	Roads Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,468,694	0	341,280	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,809,974
1363/000006/000003	Roads - Workshop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,474,568	0	388,740	346,940	0	0	0	359,520	400,000	0	-9,969,958	0	0	-200
1364/000006/000004	Roads - Plant	0	0	-280,504	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,305,000	1,650,687	0	0	0	0	1,800,000	0	8,060,846	0	0	16,536,029
		0	0	-117,785,504	0	-31,900	0	0	0	61,871,421	0	27,526,133	5,058,627	0	0	0	732,420	23,195,681	1,000,000	-1,847,382	0	0	-280,504
Regional Development And Planning																							
1004/000007/000001	Local Economic Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,786,940	0	667,577	3,325,342	0	0	0	14,000	20,000	1,380,000	459,950	0	0	8,653,809
1103/000007/000002	Tourism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,303,880	0	1,013,110	2,200,560	0	0	0	48,700	50,000	1,227,000	308,140	0	0	8,151,390
1521/000007/000003	Land-Use & Spatial Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,117,133	0	35,721	1,715,000	0	0	0	2,600	0	150,000	147,270	0	0	3,167,724
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,207,953	0	1,716,408	7,240,902	0	0	0	65,300	70,000	2,757,000	915,360	0	0	19,972,923
Community And Developmental Services																							
1441/000008/000001	Municipal Health Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	-653,000	0	36,792,020	0	827,600	2,219,000	0	0	0	31,000	200,300	910,000	4,959,083	0	0	45,286,003
1610/000008/000002	Disaster Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2,429,151	0	3,505,075	0	200,064	696,540	0	0	0	269,300	1,003,660	2,429,151	1,251,521	0	0	6,926,160
1620/000008/000003	Fire Services	0	0	0	-120,000	0	0	-1,046,000	0	40,081,549	0	1,495,890	19,010,639	0	0	0	3,330,750	2,743,000	300,000	1,699,946	0	0	67,495,773
		0	0	0	-120,000	0	0	-653,000	-3,475,151	80,378,643	0	2,523,554	21,926,179	0	0	0	3,631,050	3,946,960	3,639,151	7,910,550	0	0	119,707,935
Rural And Social Development																							
1475/000009/000001	Social Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-177,887	2,493,609	0	306,870	299,230	0	0	0	5,650	200,887	600,000	1,202,600	0	0	4,930,958
1477/000009/000002	Rural Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	298,153	0	148,720	118,000	0	0	0	0	107,300	1,480,000	0	0	0	2,152,173
1478/000009/000003	Man.: Rural & Social Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,218,435	0	152,950	0	0	0	0	8,300	1,170	0	1,077,620	0	0	4,458,575
		0	0	0																			

CAPITAL ADJ BUDGET FOR JANUARY 2021

DESCRIPTION	ITEM	COST CODE	Closing balance 21/01/2021	2020/2021	INCREASE/-DECREASE	ADJ. CAPITAL BUDGET
CAPITAL FINANCED FROM INTERNAL FUNDS						
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER						
PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICES						
BRANDING (GAZEBOS,WALL BANNERS)	20190701063507	50101001921	-	200,000	- 200,000	-
3 X TYPIST CHAIRS			-	-	7,500	7,500
1 X LOCKABLE CUPBOARD			-	-	4,000	4,000
TOTAL: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			-	200,000	- 188,500	11,500
CORPORATE SERVICES						
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES						
WORCESTER OFFICE						
HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE	20200703000874	50101000201	-	205,000	82,500	287,500
1 x 220L TOP FREEZER REFRIGERATOR	20200703000868	50101000181	-	3,800	100	3,900
1 X 120L BAR FRIDGE	20200703000958	50101000791	2,700	2,700	-	2,700
1 X VACUUM CLEANER (GROUND FLOOR DU TOIT STREET)	20200703000952	50101000681	-	5,222	- 2,022	3,200
1 X VACUUM CLEANER (FIRE SERVICES DRUKKERS LAAN)	20200703001069	50101002581	-	8,500	- 8,500	-
1 X DISHWASHER (GROUND FLOOR DU TOIT STREET)	20200703001054	50101002491	4,903	5,639	-	5,639
HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE	20190701063462	50101001801	-	300,000	- 12,500	287,500
HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE (REPLACEMENT)			-	-	-	-
WOODEN UMBRELLAS	20200723053739	50102150021	-	15,000	- 6,030	8,970
FRANKING MACHINES	20200723053736	50102150011	-	80,000	- 80,000	-
PAARL OFFICE						
1 X 170L TOP FREEZER REFRIGERATOR (GROUND FLOOR)	20200703001051	50101002481	3,350	3,800	- 450	3,350
HIGHBACK CHAIR	20200703001102	50101002701	1,500	3,000	- 1,500	1,500
LAMINATOR A4/A3	20200703001048	50101002461	4,476	6,200	- 1,724	4,476
BINDING MACHINE	20200703001099	50101002691	5,312	6,200	- 888	5,312
CERES OFFICE						
1 X TROLLEY BOUBLE BUCKET WITH WRINGER	20200703001045	50101002281	-	2,600	- 2,600	-
1 X HIGH VOLUME COLOUR COPY MACHINE	20200703000976	50101001111	-	230,000	-	230,000
ROADS						
HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE (CT)	20200703000967	50101000901	-	230,000	-	230,000
HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE (CW)	20200703001111	50101002761	-	230,000	-	230,000
ALL OFFICES						
COVID-19_Thermometers	20201022023354	50102150031	7,350	7,350	-	7,350
COVID-Handsfree footstep sanitisers	20201022023357	50102150041	24,500	24,500	-	24,500
COVID-19_Countershields	20201022023360	50102150051	11,100	12,765	- 1,665	11,100
			65,191	1,382,276	- 35,279	1,346,997
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT						
223L REFRIGERATOR FREEZE	20190701063465	50101001811	-	5,500	- 5,500	-
MICROWAVE 38 L	20190701063492	50101001891	3,000	3,200	- 200	3,000
DISHWASHER (COUNCIL CHAMBER, CW)	20200703000913	50101000281	4,903	5,639	- 736	4,903
VACUUM CLEANER	20200703000943	50101000451	-	8,000	- 8,000	-
			7,903	22,339	- 14,436	7,903

DESCRIPTION	ITEM	COST CODE	Closing balance 21/01/2021	2020/2021	INCREASE/- DECREASE	ADJ. CAPITAL BUDGET
TRANSPORT POOL						
SEDAN VEHICLE	20200703000814	50101000031	-	60,000	- 60,000	-
1600 CC SEDAN CAR	20200703000829	50101000081	-	300,000	- 300,000	-
1600 CC SEDAN CAR	20200703000832	50101000091	-	300,000	- 300,000	-
1600 CC SEDAN CAR	20200703000850	50101000151	-	255,385	- 255,385	-
1600 CC SEDAN CAR	20190701063417	50101001681	-	300,000	- 300,000	-
1600 CC SEDAN CAR	20190701063423	50101001701	-	300,000	- 300,000	-
1600 CC SEDAN CAR	20190701063426	50101001711	-	300,000	- 300,000	-
1 X GPS (Garmin Drive Smart 50)	20200703001147	50101003021	3,486	3,860	- 374	3,486
			3,486	1,819,245	- 1,815,759	3,486
TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES			76,580	3,223,860	- 1,865,474	1,358,386
TECHNICAL SERVICES						
INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY						
PC'S	20200703001120	50101002521	194,505	231,137	- 36,632	194,505
LAPTOPS	20190701063768	50101002651	1,605,705	1,890,363	- 284,658	1,605,705
ADOBE AROBAT PROFESSIONAL	20190701063684	50101002441	-	25,000	- 25,000	-
SMALL IT EQUIPMENT	20200703001150	50101002451	24,430	30,000	- 5,570	24,430
WIDE AREA NETWORK HARDWARE	20190701063717	50101002531	113,751	1,500,000	- 1,500,000	-
WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS	20190701063693	50101002471	11,046	500,000	- 500,000	-
PRINTERS (LED)(REPLECEMENTS)	20190701063825	50101002801	-	50,000	- 50,000	-
LCD TV	20190701063651	50101002351	-	20,000	-	20,000
IP PHONES AND INSTALLATIONS	20200703001009	50101001511	-	500,000	- 500,000	-
TOTAL INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY			1,949,436	4,746,500	- 2,901,860	1,844,640
BUILDING MAINTENANCE DIVISION						
RIETDAK STELLENBOSCH						
ACCESS FOR THE DISABLED- c/fwd 18/19 >			-	-	-	-
RE-THATCH/ REHABILITATE THATCH ROOFS	20190701063828	50101002811	-	203,810	- 203,810	-
UPGRADE LADIES TOILET RIETDAK	20200228004923	50101002961	168,802	175,000	- 6,198	168,802
REPLACEMENT OF PAVING AND GRASS, SQUAR ALEXANDER STR BUILDING	20190701063810	50101002781	-	350,000	200,000	550,000
TRAINING ROOM STELLENBOSCH						
REPLACE RUSTED IBR ROOF			-		100,000	100,000
ANNEX STELLENBOSCH						
PAVING FRONT ANNEX	20200703001240	50101003291	-	80,000	76,000	156,000
DU TOIT STREET STELLENBOSCH						
RENOVATIONS GROUND FLOOR STELLENBOSCH (FINANCE)	20200703001186	50101003121	-	200,000	-	200,000
BIRD STREET STELLENBOSCH						
DMC BUILDING WORK (ARCH)						
FIRE STATION STELLENBOSCH						
TIMBER LOCKERS	20200703001303	50101003491	-	200,000	-	200,000
STORAGE CONTAINER	20190701063726	50101002551	-	120,000	- 120,000	-
PAARL OFFICE						
MESH OVER COURTYARD (NEW)				-	50,000	50,000
OFFICES TRAPPE STREET WORCESTER						
WORCESTER LIFT	20190701063747	50101002611	-	550,000	- 550,000	-
FENCE / GATE	20200703001255	50101003341	-	150,000	- 23,000	173,000
COVID-19_Glass Screen(Worcester)	20201106022649	50102150081	170,600	196,190	- 25,590	170,600
DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE WORCESTER						
ALTERATIONS STORE DMC STELLENBOSCH	20200703001228	50101003251	-	70,000	30,000	100,000

DESCRIPTION	ITEM	COST CODE	Closing balance 21/01/2021	2020/2021	INCREASE/- DECREASE	ADJ. CAPITAL BUDGET
FIRE STATION CERES						
UPGRADE LADIES ABLUTION FACILITIES	20190701063852	50101002891	69,809	150,000	- 80,191	69,809
TIMBER LOCKERS	20200703001252	50101003331	-	150,000	-	150,000
FIRE STATION ROBERTSON						
TIMBER LOCKERS	20200703001003	50101001441	-	150,000	-	150,000
MONTAGU OFFICE						
PAVING	20200228004920	50101002951	-	200,000	- 97,000	103,000
GENERAL EQUIPMENT BUILDING MAINTENANCE						
ELECTRIC DRILL					-	-
ELECTRIC HAMMER DRILL	20200703001156	50101003051	3,870	4,000	- 130	3,870
CORDLESS DRILL			-		-	-
ROTARY DRILL	20200703001183	50101003111	1,913	4,000	- 2,087	1,913
SANDING MACHINE			-		-	-
ORBITAL SANDER	20200703001189	50101003131	1,130	2,000	- 870	1,130
ELECTRIC PLANER	20200703001180	50101003101	2,000	4,000	- 2,000	2,000
ALL OFFICES						
REPLACE AIR CONDITIONER/S	20190701063789	50101002721	-	200,000	- 75,000	275,000
WATER TANKS, STANDS & PUMPS	20190701063792	50101002731	84,354	100,000	- 15,646	84,354
TOTAL BUILDING MAINTENANCE			502,478	3,259,000	- 549,522	2,709,478
TOTAL: ENGIN. & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES			2,451,915	8,005,500	- 3,451,382	4,554,118
FINANCIAL SERVICES						
ASSET VERIFICATION EQUIPMENT	20200703001057	50101002501	-	25,000	- 25,000	-
4 X HIGH BACK CHAIRS (SCM)	20200703001060	50101002541	-	7,200	- 7,200	-
HIGH DENSITY UNIT (SCM)	20200703001093	50101002581	-	205,000	- 50,000	255,000
1 X GUILLOTINE			-	-	- 3,000	3,000
3 TIER WOODEN TROLLEY			-	-	- 3,800	3,800
TOTAL: FINANCE SERVICES			-	237,200	- 24,600	261,800
COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES						
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES						
WALL UNITS	20200703001087	50101002671	-	41,000	- 41,000	-
COUCH AND CHAIR	20200703001072	50101002591	10,900	12,535	- 1,635	10,900
			10,900	53,535	- 42,635	10,900
MUNICIPAL HEALTH						
HIGH BACK CHAIRS X 6 MHS OFFICE	20190701063678	50101002421	6,600	16,200	- 9,600	6,600
			6,600	16,200	- 9,600	6,600
DISASTER MANAGEMENT						
UPGRADE OF RADIO/COMMUNICATION ROOM	20200703001246	50101003311	-	1,800,000	- 1,800,000	-
MOBILE LIGHTING UNIT	20200703001195	50101003151	-	250,000	- 250,000	-
MOBILE TOILET (DISABLED)	20200703001222	50101003231	-	350,000	- 350,000	-
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT (4 X 4)	20200703000835	50101000101	-	650,000	- 650,000	-
BRANDING	20200703001192	50101003141	21,756	26,000	- 4,244	21,756
	20200703001126	50101002921	-			
SMALL IT EQUIPMENT			-	20,965	- 20,965	-
LCD TV	20200703001033	50101002031	-	120,000	-	120,000
MOBILE TOILET	20200703001207	50101003181	-	250,000	- 250,000	-
STORAGE FACILITY (PAARL)	20200703001129	50101002941	-	150,000	- 150,000	-
STORAGE FACILITY (STELLENBOSCH)	20200703001123	50101002901	-	250,000	- 250,000	-
UPGRADE OF INCIDENT COMMAND WITH DRONE	20200703000928	50101000321	-	80,000	-	80,000
OFFICE DESK AND CHAIRS	20200703001075	50101002601	-	10,000	- 10,000	-
			21,756	3,956,965	- 3,735,209	221,756

DESCRIPTION	ITEM	COST CODE	Closing balance 21/01/2021	2020/2021	INCREASE/- DECREASE	ADJ. CAPITAL BUDGET
FIRE SERVICES						
BREATHING APPARATUS (REPLACEMENT)	20190701063498	50101001911	66,657	100,000	- 33,343	66,657
SKID UNIT PUMPS AND TANKS (REPLACEMENT)	20200703001294	50101003461	-	300,000	-	300,000
SIMULATOR TRAINING	20200703000880	50101000211	-	100,000	-	100,000
LIGHT 4X4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT)	20200703000838	50101000111	-	1,700,000	- 1,700,000	-
4 X 4 BAKKIE DOUBLECAB (REPLACEMENT - CL 20738, CW 44519, CL54687)	20190701063435	50101001741	-	1,700,000	- 1,700,000	-
4X4 BAKKIE DOUBLECAB (REPLACEMENT)	20200703000811	50101000021	-	575,000	- 575,000	-
MAJOR 4X4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT)	20200703000847	50101000141	-	3,500,000	- 3,500,000	-
FORWARD CONTROL VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT CL 19169) OWN FUNDING	20200703000841	50101000121	-	3,878,611	- 2,832,611	1,046,000
FURNITURE AND APPLIANCES	20200703001162	50101003071	47,120	47,121	-	47,121
1 X MICROWAVE (INSIDENT)			-	-	900	900
1 X 500L CHESS FREEZER (WORCESTER)			-	-	6,500	6,500
1 X 300L CHESS FREEZER (CERES)			-	-	4,000	4,000
1 X 4 PLATE STOVE (CERES)			-	-	5,000	5,000
1 X MICROWAVE (CERES)			-	-	3,000	3,000
HAZMAT EQUIPMENT (REPLACEMENT)	20190701063525	50101001961	81,424	100,000	- 18,576	81,424
UPGRADE RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE	20190701063840	50101002851	-	245,379	- 245,379	-
REPLACEMENT OF RADIOS (INSURANCE)	20190701063843	50101002861	-	25,000	-	25,000
VACUUM CLEANER (3)	20200703001165	50101003081	19,350	19,500	- 150	19,350
HI-LIFT JACKS	20200703000934	50101000341	39,828	50,000	- 10,172	39,828
32 Inch TV	20201104044127	50102150061	2,665	4,000	- 1,335	2,665
Airband Portable Radios	20201104051007	50102150071	-	120,000	-	120,000
			257,044	12,464,611	- 10,597,167	1,867,444
TOTAL: COM. AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES			296,300	16,491,311	- 14,384,611	2,106,700
TOTAL OWN INCOME			2,824,795	28,157,871	- 19,865,366	8,292,505
CAPITAL FINANCED FROM EXTERNAL FUNDS						
ROADS						
REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS FOR MECHANICS	20190701063528	50104000471	714	40,000	- 39,285	715
ROLLER SHUTTER DOORS ROADS DEPOTS	20190701063813	50104000601	-	150,000	- 90,000	60,000
UPGRADE FINGERPRINTING ACCESS CONTROL	20200703001078	50104000481	-	100,000	- 100,000	-
CERES WORKSHOP ASBESTOS ROOF REPLACEMENT	20190701063513	50104000451	-	1,000,000	- 1,000,000	-
WORKSHOP TROLLEY JACK REPLACEMENT	20200703000886	50104000141	57,819	60,000	- 2,181	57,819
REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS FOR ROADS AND MECHANICS	20200703000883	50104000071	-	20,000	- 10,000	10,000
WHEEL BARROWS REPLACEMENT HEAVY DUTY FOR ALL DEPOTS	20200703000865	50104000031	2,803	3,200	- 397	2,803
ALUMINIUM LADDER (3.5M) X 2 FOR CERES AND WORCESTER ADDITIONAL	20200703001066	50104000421	-	4,000	-	4,000
ALUMINIUM LADDER (1.5M) X 1 FOR CERES ADDITIONAL	20200703001096	50104000531	-	900	-	900
COLOUR PRINTER FOR WORCESTER NEW	20200703001063	50104000371	4,459	5,000	- 541	4,459
RENOVATIONS HOUSES DEPOT PAARL	20200703001174	50104000571	-	200,000	- 200,000	-
UPGRADE TOILETS DEPOT CERES	20200703001171	50104000561	139,808	150,000	- 10,192	139,808
TOTAL ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION			205,603	1,733,100	- 1,452,596	280,504
TOTAL CAPITAL FINANCED FROM EXTERNAL FUNDS			205,603	1,733,100	- 1,452,596	280,504
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET			3,030,398	29,890,971	- 21,317,962	8,573,009

PROJECTS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET JANUARY 2021

			Adj. Budget Jan. 2021	Adjustments	BUDGET 2020/2021	BUDGET 2021/2022	BUDGET 2022/2023	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT								
	Unique Key	Cost Account	Item Description					
Small Farmer support	20170626045494	11004200270000	Project Management					
			1,001,002	1,002	1,000,000	500,960	500,000	
			1,001,002	1,002	1,000,000	500,960	500,000	
Entrepreneurial Seed funding	20170601022268	11004200270000	Project Management					
			1,004,601	4,601	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	
			1,004,601	4,601	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	
Investment Programme	20170601023292	11004277880000	Tourism					
	20180704051413	11004278430000	Monetary Allocations:Local Tourism Boards					
			250,000	-	250,000	350,000	350,000	
			430,000	200,000	230,000	200,000	200,000	
			680,000	200,000	480,000	550,000	550,000	
Mentorship Programme	20170601023305	11004200790000	Project Management					
			1,276,739	-	223,261	1,500,000	750,000	
			1,276,739	-	223,261	1,500,000	750,000	
Business retention expansion	20170626045492	11004277880000	Tourism					
			700,000	-	700,000	700,000	700,000	
			700,000	-	700,000	700,000	700,000	
TOTAL: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			4,662,342	-	17,658	4,680,000	3,000,960	3,000,000
TOURISM								
Tourism training	20170601023076	11103200480000	Professional Staff					
	20170601023077	11103200790000	Catering Services					
			900,000	-	900,000	800,000	800,000	
			50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	
			950,000	-	950,000	850,000	850,000	
Tourism month	20170626045488	11103222630000	Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.					
	20170626045489	11103223080000	Hire Charges					
	20170626045487	11103201270000	Catering Services					
	20170626045485	11103201200000	Artists and Performers					
	20170626045486	11103201220000	Audio-visual Services					
	20170626045483	11103201670000	Stage and Sound Crew					
			6,000	-	4,000	10,000	10,000	
			7,000	-	5,000	12,000	2,000	
			6,550	-	3,450	10,000	10,000	
			1,190	-	810	2,000	2,000	
			1,910	-	1,090	3,000	3,000	
			1,910	-	1,090	3,000	3,000	
			24,560	-	15,440	40,000	30,000	
Mayoral Tourism Awards	20170601023119	11103221430000	Achievements and Awards					
	20170601023104	11103221490000	Gifts and Promotional Items					
	20170601023105	11103223080000	Hire Charges					
	20170601023101	11103201200000	Artists and Performers					
	20170601023102	11103201220000	Audio-visual Services					
	20170601023103	11103201270000	Catering Services					
	20190301011733	11103201530000	Plants, flowers and decorations					
	20170601023100	11103201670000	Stage and Sound Crew					
	20180223014148	11103220180000	Standard rated					
			-	-	20,000	20,000	12,000	
			-	-	30,000	30,000	4,000	
			-	-	100,000	100,000	40,000	
			-	-	35,000	35,000	2,000	
			-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	
			-	-	125,000	125,000	32,000	
			-	-	30,000	30,000	20,000	
			-	-	15,000	15,000	5,000	
			-	-	10,000	10,000	2,000	
			-	-	370,000	370,000	122,000	
Mayoral Tourism Awards Media Launch	20180917990434	11103201220000	Audio-visual Services					
	20190301011732	11103201270000	Catering Services					
	20190301011734	11103201670000	Stage and Sound Crew					
	20200703001413	11103201200000	Artists and Performers					
			-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	
			-	-	40,000	40,000	40,000	
			-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	
			-	-	10,000	10,000	-	
			-	-	57,000	57,000	47,000	
			-	-	57,000	57,000	47,000	
TOTAL: TOURISM MONTH			24,560	-	442,440	467,000	199,000	199,000
Educationals	20170601023092	11103277880000	Tourism					
			300,000	-	300,000	150,000	150,000	
			300,000	-	300,000	150,000	150,000	
LTA Projects	20170601023097	11103277880000	Tourism					
			450,000	-	450,000	300,000	300,000	
			450,000	-	450,000	300,000	300,000	
Tourism Campaign	20180704051102	11103221430000	Achievements and Awards					
	20180704051118	11103221490000	Gifts and Promotional Items					
	20170601023068	11103222630000	Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.					
	20180704050740	11103201220000	Audio-visual Services					
	20180704050805	11103201270000	Catering Services					
			20,000	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	
			29,000	-	29,000	29,000	29,000	
			20,000	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	
			439,000	419,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
			20,000	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	
			528,000	419,000	109,000	109,000	109,000	
Tourism Events	20170601023059	11103277880000	Tourism					
			477,000	-	173,000	650,000	527,000	
			477,000	-	173,000	650,000	527,000	
Township Tourism	20170601023029	11103200790000	Project Management					
			500,000	-	500,000	400,000	397,000	
			500,000	-	500,000	400,000	397,000	
TOTAL: TOURISM			3,229,560	-196,440	3,426,000	2,535,000	2,532,000	
LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING								
EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation	20180704050681	11521200160000	Alien Vegetation Control					
	20180704050679	11521200160000	Alien Vegetation Control					
	20170601022904	11521200750000	Human Resources					
	20170601022905	11521201270000	Catering Services					
			550,000	-	550,000	-	-	
			1,098,000	-	432,000	1,530,000	1,462,000	
			-	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	
			-	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	
			1,648,000	-	500,000	2,148,000	1,530,000	
River Rehabilitation	20170601022895	11521200160000	Alien Vegetation Control					
			67,000	-	293,000	360,000	360,000	
			67,000	-	293,000	360,000	360,000	
TOTAL: LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING			1,715,000	-	793,000	2,508,000	1,890,000	1,890,000
PROJECTS AND HOUSING								
Infrastructure Rural Area Farmers	20180704051403	11330247970000	Monetary Allocations:Farmer Support Households					
			540,000	-	135,000	675,000	1,000,000	
			540,000	-	135,000	675,000	1,000,000	
Provision of water to Schools	20180704051402	11330247970000	Monetary Allocations:Farmer Support Households					
			250,000	-	250,000	500,000	500,000	
			250,000	-	250,000	500,000	500,000	
Upgrade of Sport Facilities	20190701064075	11330276075200	Capacity Building and Other					
			950,000	-	250,000	1,200,000	2,400,000	
			950,000	-	250,000	1,200,000	2,400,000	

PROJECTS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET JANUARY 2021

			Adj. Budget Jan. 2021	Adjustments	BUDGET 2020/2021	BUDGET 2021/2022	BUDGET 2022/2023
	20180704050783	11330201270000 Catering Services	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
	20180704050816	11330201450000 Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	-	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
	20190925003221	11330222630000 Events	-	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Clearing of Road Reserves			950,000	362,000	1,312,000	2,512,000	2,512,000
	20170601022319	11330200350000 Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting	153,000	-	153,000	-	-
	20180704050699	11330200350000 Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting	2,097,000	1,050,000	1,047,000	1,380,000	1,380,000
TOTAL: PROJECTS AND HOUSING			3,990,000	303,000	3,687,000	5,392,000	5,392,000
PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION							
Road Safety Education							
	20170601023684	11615200790000 Project Management	420,000	440,000	860,000	1,070,000	1,070,000
	20170601023683	11615221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items	240,000	298,000	538,000	328,000	328,000
Sidewalks and Embayments			660,000	738,000	1,398,000	1,398,000	1,398,000
	20181207004243	11615220180000 Standard rated	183,000	17,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
	20170626053207	11615200950000 Civil	17,000	2,243,000	2,260,000	2,260,000	2,260,000
	20191024015660	11615221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items	-	95,600	95,600	95,600	95,600
TOTAL: PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION			200,000	2,355,600	2,555,600	2,555,600	2,555,600
MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES							
Subsidy:Water/Sanitation-Farms							
	20170601023058	11441277340000 Farmer Support Households (Cash)	910,000	-	910,000	910,000	910,000
	20170601023057	11441200480000 Professional Staff	90,000	-	90,000	90,000	90,000
Annual Environmental Health Educ. Prog.			1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
	20170601023087	11441221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items	22,000	10,000	32,000	27,880	27,880
	20170601023088	11441222470000 Printing, Publications and Books	46,540	3	46,537	39,237	39,237
	20170601023082	11441201200000 Artists and Performers	460,000	110,000	350,000	337,000	337,000
	20170601023083	11441201270000 Catering Services	0	10,000	10,000	5,000	5,000
	20170601023084	11441201400000 Graphic Designers	3,000	4,000	7,000	12,000	12,000
TOTAL: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES			531,540	86,003	445,537	421,117	421,117
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT							
Skills Development							
	20190530063343	11475200480000 Outsourced Services:Professional Staff	110,630	19,370	130,000	100,000	100,000
	20180704051242	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	35,000	30,000	5,000	35,000	31,000
	20180704050789	11475201270000 Catering Services	15,000	-	15,000	15,000	15,000
	20190530055125	11475221490000 Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Gifts and Prom It	-	-	-	-	4,000
TOTAL: SKILLS DEVELOPMENT			160,630	10,630	150,000	150,000	150,000
HIV/AIDS							
Aids day							
	20180704051129	11475221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items	5,000	-	5,000	20,000	-
	20180704051249	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	5,000	5,000	20,000	20,000
	20180704050706	11475200480000 Outsourced Services:Professional Staff	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
	20180704050756	11475201220000 Audio-visual Services	-	-	-	2,200	2,200
	20180704050793	11475201270000 Catering Services	30,000	-	30,000	5,700	5,700
	20180704051075	11475220180000 Consumables:Standard Rated	-	-	-	18,200	18,200
Aids Awareness			35,000	5,000	40,000	68,100	48,100
	20180704051257	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	9,000	11,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
	20180704050797	11475201270000 Catering Services	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Activism Programme			9,000	26,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
	20180704051259	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	19,400	19,400	19,400	19,400
	20180704050777	11475201270000 Catering Services	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
TOTAL: HIV/AIDS			-	34,400	34,400	34,400	34,400
ELDERLY			44,000	65,400	109,400	137,500	117,500
Active Age							
	20180704051246	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	45,000
	20180704050792	11475201270000 Catering Services	26,000	-	26,000	26,000	16,000
	20180704050838	11475201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	1,600	-	1,600	1,600	1,600
Golden Games			47,600	-	47,600	47,600	62,600
	20180704051107	11475221430000 Achievements and Awards	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	5,000
	20180704051253	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	15,000
	20180704050786	11475201270000 Catering Services	-	89,000	89,000	89,000	89,000
	20180704050842	11475201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	20180704051411	11475277260000 Social Assistance: Old Age Grant	-	-	-	150,640	150,640
TOTAL: ELDERLY			-	144,000	144,000	294,640	264,640
FAMILIES AND CHILDREN			47,600	144,000	191,600	342,240	327,240
Families and Children							
	20180704050784	11475201270000 Catering Services	21,000	29,000	50,000	50,000	44,800
	20191029030319	11475201530000 Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	-	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700
	20180704050811	11475201430000 Interior Decorator	-	6,800	6,800	6,800	2,000
	20180704051070	11475220180000 Consumables:Standard Rated	2,000	28,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Holiday Programmes			23,000	66,500	89,500	89,500	79,500
	20180704051265	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	15,000
	20180704050800	11475201270000 Catering Services	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	6,000
	20180704050848	11475201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Substance Abuse Awareness Programmes			-	108,000	108,000	108,000	24,000
	20180704051256	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	10,000

PROJECTS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET JANUARY 2021

			Adj. Budget Jan. 2021	Adjustments	BUDGET 2020/2021	BUDGET 2021/2022	BUDGET 2022/2023
	20180704050755	11475201220000 Audio-visual Services	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
	20180704050780	11475201270000 Catering Services	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	20,600
Victim Empowerment Programmes			-	68,000	68,000	68,000	33,600
	20180704051261	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	20,500
	20180704050765	11475201270000 Catering Services	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	1,000
Teenage Pregnancy			-	65,000	65,000	65,000	21,500
	20180704051248	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	10,000
	20180704050791	11475201270000 Catering Services	-	5,700	5,700	5,700	5,700
Life Skills			-	25,700	25,700	25,700	15,700
	20180704051260	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	28,600	28,600	28,600	28,600
	20180704051345	11475222970000 Non-employees	-	29,800	29,800	29,800	-
	20180704050745	11475201220000 Audio-visual Services	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,000
	20180704050768	11475201270000 Catering Services	-	10,600	10,600	10,600	5,000
Educational Excursions			-	72,000	72,000	72,000	35,600
	20180704050781	11475201270000 Catering Services	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
	20180704051255	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	56,500	56,500	56,500	83,200
	20191028060811	11475220190000 Consumables: Zero Rated	-	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
Sanitary Ware			-	73,300	73,300	73,300	100,000
	20180704051067	11475220180000 Standard rated	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	100,000
TOTAL: FAMILIES AND CHILDREN			100,000	-	100,000	100,000	100,000
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT			123,000	-478,500	601,500	601,500	409,900
	20190701064071	11475276075100 Capacity Building and Other	200,000	-	200,000	200,000	200,000
COMMUNITY SUPPORT PROJECT			200,000	-	200,000	200,000	200,000
	20180704051401	11475247930000 Social Assistance: Social Relief	400,000	-	400,000	400,000	400,000
TOTAL: COMMUNITY SUPPORT PROJECT			400,000	-	400,000	400,000	400,000
YOUTH							
Youth Camp							
	20180704051273	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	53,100	53,100	203,100	-
	20201104042722	11475223080000 Hire Charges	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
	20201104042723	11475201270000 Catering Services	9,000	41,000	50,000	-	-
Youth Day			9,000	194,100	203,100	203,100	-
	20180704051128	11475221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-
	20180704051247	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	25,000	-	25,000	25,000	-
Top Achievers Awards			35,000	-	35,000	35,000	-
	20180704051123	11475221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items	50,000	100,000	150,000	50,000	50,000
	20180704051210	11475222470000 Printing, Publications and Books	-	5,000	5,000	-	-
	20191028060639	11475201530000 Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	-	26,450	26,450	16,450	16,450
	20180704051388	11475223080000 Hire Charges	-	20,000	20,000	-	-
	20180704050750	11475201220000 Audio-visual Services	50,000	49,000	1,000	3,000	3,000
	20180704050771	11475201270000 Catering Services	-	170,000	170,000	55,000	55,000
	20180704050812	11475201430000 Interior Decorator	-	550	550	10,550	10,550
	20180704050847	11475201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	20200109041036	11475200590000 Translators, Scribes and Editors	9,000	-	9,000	-	-
Career Exhibitions			109,000	278,000	387,000	140,000	140,000
	20180704051244	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	68,300	68,300	68,300	68,300
	20180704050753	11475201220000 Audio-visual Services	-	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600
TOTAL: YOUTH			-	70,900	70,900	70,900	70,900
WOMEN			153,000	543,000	696,000	449,000	210,900
Women							
	20180704051243	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	10,000	10,000	20,000	20,000	10,000
	20180704050801	11475201270000 Catering Services	12,000	17,000	29,000	29,000	29,000
	20180704051071	11475220180000 Consumables:Standard Rated	1,000	15,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
Womens Day			23,000	42,000	65,000	65,000	55,000
	20180704051263	11475222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	-	-	20,000	10,000
	20180704050709	11475200480000 Outsourced Services:Professional Staff	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
	20180704050748	11475201220000 Audio-visual Services	-	750	750	750	750
	20180704050767	11475201270000 Catering Services	-	-	-	22,940	22,940
	20180704050849	11475201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	-	-	-	1,200	1,200
TOTAL: WOMEN			-	2,750	2,750	46,890	36,890
TOTAL: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT			23,000	44,750	67,750	111,890	91,890
RURAL DEVELOPMENT			1,151,230	-1,265,020	2,416,250	2,392,130	1,907,430
SPORTS, RECREATION AND CULTURE							
Sport,Recreation and culture							
	20180704051103	11477221430000 Achievements and Awards	17,200	99,000	116,200	116,200	116,200
	20180704051130	11477221490000 Gifts and Promotional Items	14,600	-	14,600	14,600	14,600
	20180704051258	11477222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	68,800	206,000	274,800	444,800	444,800
	20180704050702	11477200370000 Hygiene Services	35,000	30,000	5,000	35,000	15,000
	20180704050779	11477201270000 Catering Services	58,000	442,000	500,000	500,000	300,000
	20180704050754	11477201220000 Audio-visual Services	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
	20180704050845	11477201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	13,000	41,000	54,000	54,000	32,500
	20180704051056	11477220180000 Consumables:Standard Rated	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
	20191028061329	11477220190000 Consumables: Zero Rated	2,300	-	2,300	2,300	2,300
	20190701064074	11477276075200 Capacity Building and Other	1,300,000	100,000	1,400,000	1,580,000	1,280,000
Vlakkie Cricket			1,523,900	858,000	2,381,900	2,761,900	2,220,400
	20190701064021	11477221430000 Achievements and Awards	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
	20190701063913	11477201270000 Catering Services	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
	20190701064048	11477222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000

PROJECTS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET JANUARY 2021

			Adj. Budget		BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
			Jan. 2021	Adjustments	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Business Against Crime			-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
	20180704051111	11477221430000 Achievements and Awards	-	-	-	6,000	6,000
	20180704051266	11477222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	-	-	51,000	51,000
	20180704050762	11477201270000 Catering Services	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
	20180704050846	11477201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	-	-	-	7,500	10,000
			-	-	-	94,500	97,000
Tug of War			-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
	20190701064020	11477221430000 Achievements and Awards	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
	20190701064044	11477222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	20190701063906	11477201270000 Catering Services	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
	20190701063927	11477201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
			-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Easter Sport Tournament			-	33,320	33,320	33,320	33,320
	20180704051106	11477221430000 Achievements and Awards	-	33,320	33,320	33,320	33,320
	20180704051267	11477222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	-	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
	20180704050747	11477201220000 Audio-visual Services	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
	20180704050798	11477201270000 Catering Services	-	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000
			-	138,320	138,320	138,320	138,320
Drama Festival			11,000	19,000	30,000	60,000	60,000
	20180704051250	11477222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	11,000	19,000	30,000	60,000	60,000
	20180704050834	11477201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	-	5,200	5,200	5,200	10,000
	20190701063910	11477201270000 Catering Services	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
			11,000	54,200	65,200	95,200	100,000
Rieldans			5,000	25,000	30,000	60,000	60,000
	20190701064047	11477222630000 Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Act.	5,000	25,000	30,000	60,000	60,000
	20190701063912	11477201270000 Catering Services	2,000	18,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
	20190701063930	11477201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	-	10,000	10,000	20,000	20,000
			7,000	53,000	60,000	100,000	100,000
TOTAL: SPORTS, RECREATION AND CULTURE			1,541,900	1,403,520	2,945,420	3,489,920	2,955,720
Disabled			-	-	-	40,000	40,000
	20180704050802	11477201270000 Catering Services	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
	20190701063926	11477201630000 Transportation	-	-	-	60,000	68,000
	20190701063928	11477201670000 Stage and Sound Crew	-	-	-	8,800	8,800
	20190701064069	11477261980000 Social Assistance: Disability Grant	180,000	-	180,000	180,000	180,000
	20191028061216	11477220190000 Consumables: Zero Rated	-	-	-	1,200	1,200
	20200703001777	11477220180000 Consumables:Standard Rated (Adult diapers)	100,000	-	100,000	-	-
			280,000	-	280,000	290,000	298,000
TOTAL: DISABLED			280,000	-	280,000	290,000	298,000
TOTAL: RURAL DEVELOPMENT			1,821,900	1,403,520	3,225,420	3,779,920	3,253,720
TOTAL PROJECTS			18,961,572	6,380,235	25,341,807	24,364,727	23,349,867



CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT

MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

MEMORANDUM TO : EXECUTIVE MAYOR (Ald (Dr). Helena Von Schlicht)
 MEMORANDUM FROM : MUNICIPAL MANAGER (Mr HF Prins)
 REFERENCE NUMBER : 5/18/5
 DATE : 14 JANUARY 2021

REPORT ON THE MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d), 54, 71 AND 72 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 (ACT NO. 56 OF 2003) FOR THE PERIOD: 1 JULY 2020 TO 31 DECEMBER 2020

PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION

That the Executive Mayor consider the Mid-year budget and performance assessment in terms of Section 52(2), 54, 71, and 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) for the period: 1 July 2020 to 31 December 2020, with the purpose to determine whether an Adjustments Budget is necessary and to issue appropriate instructions to the Accounting Officer in respect of budget implementation, as well as identifying financial problems.

BACKGROUND

Section 72 of the MFMA determines that the Accounting Officer of a municipality must by no later than 25 January of each year:

- (a) Assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account-
 - (i) The monthly statements referred to in section 71 for the first half of the financial year;
 - (ii) The municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
 - (iii) The past year's annual report and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report; and
 - (iv) The performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, taking into account the Mid-year budget and performance assessment from such entities; and
- (b) Submit a report on such assessment to –

- (i) The mayor of the municipality;
- (ii) The National Treasury; and
- (iii) The relevant provincial treasury.

The accounting officer must, as part of the review –

- (a) Make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and
- (b) Recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

In terms of section 54(1)(f) of the MFMA the executive mayor must submit the Section 72 report to the council by 31 January of each year.

*** **Included under separate cover as Annexure “B” is a copy of the Section 72 report of the Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM), consisting of the following:**

- (a) Expenditure per strategic objective until 31 December 2020;
- (b) Expenditure per category until 31 December 2020;
- (c) Income report per strategic objective until 31 December 2020;
- (d) Detailed Expenditure and Income report per strategic objective until 31 December 2020;
- (e) Projects expenditure report until 31 December 2020;
- (f) Capital Expenditure until 31 December 2020;
- (g) Expenditure Benevolent Fund until 31 December 2020;
- (h) Supply Chain disclosures

COMMENT

The accounting officer assessed the performance of the municipality for the period 1 July 2020 to 31 December 2020 and report as follows on -

(a) Monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA

*** **Included under a separate cover as Annexure “A” is a copy of the In-year report for December 2020 (Schedule C).**

The year to date operating expenditure until the 31 December 2020 was R204 502 575, consisting of actual expenditure amounting to R173 348 284 and committed expenditure of R31 154 291. The municipality has to date spent 39.6% of the budgeted expenditure of R437 964 773.

(b) Adjustments Budget in terms of Section 28(2)(e) of the MFMA – Roll overs

As at 25 August 2020 no approval has been granted by either National or Provincial Treasury for Roll Over applications therefore no Roll Over Adjustments Budget were tabled to Council.

(c) Additional revenue appropriations

No additional allocations were made to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) by the Western Cape Provincial Government in November 2020. Council approved an Adjustments Budget at a Council Meeting held on 3 December 2020 for the 2020/2021 financial year as prescribed in terms of Section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA and Regulation 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2008 to provide for the decrease in the following Grant funding:

WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant from R401 000 to R300 000.

(d) Financial viability

The financial viability of the Cape Winelands District Municipality is in a good position as at 31 December 2020. The Municipality is able to satisfy its short-term obligations as it falls due, thus it is likely to meet its financial obligations in a timely manner, ensuring continued uninterrupted services to the community. All provisions and reserves are cash backed and the Municipality has no external loans.

(e) Capital Expenditure

Management adopted practices to ensure that capital expenditure is accelerated. At the end of December 2020, the capital commitments were R 2 256 357 and actual expenditure was R 778 641.

The following major savings identified on the 2020/2021 Capital Budget were:

(i) Vehicle Pool: R 1 815 759

Due to a technical error contained in the scope of works, the tender will have to be re-advertised. The budget for these vehicles will therefore be carried over the 2021/2022 financial year.

(ii) Disaster Management: R 1 800 000

It is anticipated that an award related to the upgrade of the radio/communication room will be made during January 2021, hence delivery and timely completion of the project is uncertain. The budget for this item has been moved to 2021/2022.

(iii) Information and Communication Technology: R 2 050 000

The wide area network hardware and wireless access points are part of the ICT Architecture update which is not yet completed, hence to date, no specification could be submitted. The budget for these items has been moved to 2021/2022.

(iv) Fire Services: R 10 307 611

The budget for several fire fighting vehicles is carried over to the next financial year. These items contains imported content, hence delivery due to Covid-19 is uncertain. However, the procurement process will proceed to ensure that the items is purchase in quarter 1 of the 2021/2022 financial year.

(f) MSCOA Report for the period ending 31 December 2020

*** Included under a separate cover as Annexure "C".

(g) Cost Containment Measures 2020/2021

*** Included under a separate cover as Annexure "D"

(h) Service delivery performance, service delivery targets and performance indicators

*** **Included under separate cover as Annexure "E" is a copy of the predetermined objectives**

This report addresses the performance of the Municipality taking into account actual expenditure, service delivery targets and performance indicators for the organisation and projects for the period 1 July 2020 to 31 December 2020.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Executive Mayor consider the Mid-year budget and performance assessment in terms of Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) for the period: 1 July 2020 to 31 December 2020, with the purpose to –

- a) Issue any appropriate instructions to the Accounting Officer to ensure that –
 - (i) An adjustments budget for the 2020/2021 financial year is submitted to the Council for approval; and
 - (ii) The relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan be adjusted.

I, **Henry Frederick Prins**, in my capacity as the Accounting Officer (Municipal Manager) of the **Cape Winelands District Municipality**, hereby recommend that -

- (a) The Executive Mayor takes cognisance that the Report on the Mid-year budget and performance assessment for the period **1 July 2020 to 31 December 2020** has been prepared in accordance with Sections 52(d), 54, 71 and 72 of the Local Government: municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);
- (b) An Adjustments Budget for the 2020/2021 financial year be submitted to the council for approval;
- (c) The relevant service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan be adjusted accordingly;
- (d) That in terms of Section 72(1)(b)(ii) and (iii) the Report be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.

Mr HF Prins
Municipal Manager

Signature: _____



Date: _____

14/01/2021

I, **Helena Von Schlicht**, in my capacity as the Executive Mayor of the **Cape Winelands District Municipality**, hereby –

- (a) Take cognisance that the Report on the Mid-year budget and performance assessment for the period **1 July 2020 to 31 December 2020** has been prepared in accordance with Sections 52(d), 54, 71 and 72 of the Local Government: municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and regulations promulgated under the said Act; and
- (b) Concur with the recommendations of the Accounting Officer.

Alderman(Dr) Helena Von Schlicht
Executive Mayor

Signature: _____



Date: _____

14/01/2021



Ms E Wenn
 Local Government Public Finance
 E-mail: Mfma.Mfma@westerncape.gov.za
 Tel: +27 21 483 4540

Reference number: PTR 16/1/8/1

Private Bag X9165
 CAPE TOWN
 8000

Enquiries: Ms Zoleka Hans

The Municipal Manager
 Cape Winelands District Municipality
 PO Box 100
 STELLENBOSCH
 7599

For attention: Mr H Prins

OUTCOME FOR ROLL-OVER OF UNSPENT PROVINCIAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2019/20 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letter dated 20 August 2020 refers.

The Western Cape Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities has in principle granted approval, in terms of section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act (WCAA) 2019 (Act No. 4 of 2019), to roll-over the unspent amounts of R329 151 for Safety Initiative Implementation - Whole of Society Approach (WOSA), R875 250 for Integrated Transport Planning Grant, R102 887 for Community Development Workers Grant, R1 046 000 for Fire Service Capacity Building Grant and R160 000 for Local Government Internship Grant.

The Municipality is requested to provide the final unspent amounts for the above-mentioned conditional grants when the 2019/20 Annual Financial Statements have been audited. The approvals granted to municipalities will be reviewed again once the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements have been received and may be withdrawn if anomalies are identified.

The request to roll-over the unspent amount of R380 000 for Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant is not approved as the Municipality has indicated that the process of allocation of bursaries is not finalised. Therefore, the Municipality is requested to return the unspent funds to Department of Provincial Treasury using the relevant transferring department banking details as disclosed in Treasury Circular Mun No. 12/2020.

The due date for the repayment of the above unspent funds is **30 November 2020** and proof of payment should be sent to the following email address: Mfma.Mfma@westerncape.gov.za.

Provincial Treasury advises the Municipality to adjust grant income projections for these grants according to Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustment budget. Please note the requirements of Regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government Gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for timeframes by which a municipal council should pass an adjustment budget.

The Provincial Treasury together with the relevant provincial departments will continue to monitor the spending of provincial conditional grants allocated to the Municipality. The Municipality must ensure that all the funds that have been rolled over from the previous financial year are reflected in Table SC7(2) of the C-Schedule and are fully spent during the 2020/21 financial year.



DR R HAVEMANN
DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES
DATE: 10/11/2020

Cc: The Head of Department: Community Safety
The Head of Department: Local Government
The Head of Department: Transport and Public Works
The Head of Department: Provincial Treasury
The Chief Financial Officer: Cape Winelands District Municipality

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)[Accountability](#)[Transparency](#)[Information &
service delivery](#)**national treasury**Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**Contact details:**Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.zaData submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	DC2 Cape Winelands DM
CFO Name:	Fiona Du Raan - Groenewald
Tel:	021 888 5154
Fax:	021 883 8871
E-Mail:	fiona@capewinelands.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget	28/01/2021
MTREF:	2020
Budget Year:	2020/21
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Information
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
<p><u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u></p> <p>Hide Reference columns on all sheets</p> <p>Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets</p> <p><u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u></p> <p>Clear Highlights on all sheets</p>	<p><u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> Click to view</p> <p><u>MFMA Return Forms</u> Click to view</p>

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 1	REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	1.1	MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN	1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	1.2	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	1.3	TOURISM	1.3 - TOURISM
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	1.4	PLANNING SERVICES	1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.5	ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING	1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.6	ACADEMY OF LEARNING	1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	1.7	WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)	1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)	1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	WORKING FOR WATER (1333)	1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.10	WORKING FOR WATER (1334)	1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	COMM AND DEV SERVICES	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	MANAG: COMM AND DEV	2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	2.4	FIRE SERVICES	2.4 - FIRE SERVICES
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	ENGINEERING	
	3.1	MANAG: ENGINEERING	3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING
	3.2	BUILDING MAIN	3.2 - BUILDING MAIN
	3.3	PROJECTS AND HOUSING	3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING
	3.4	PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION
	3.5	TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES	3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES
	3.6	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
	3.7	TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	RURAL AND SOCIAL	
	4.1	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.2	SAFEHOUSE	4.2 - SAFEHOUSE
	4.3	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.4	MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL	4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	OFFICE OF THE MM	
	5.1	OFFICE OF THE MM	5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM
	5.2	SOCCER 2010	5.2 - SOCCER 2010
	5.3	INTERNAL AUDIT	5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT
	5.4	RISK MANAGEMENT	5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT
	5.5	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
	5.6	IDP	5.6 - IDP
	5.7	SHARED SERVICE CENTRE	5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE
	5.8	PUBLIC RELATIONS	5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 6 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.7 6.8 6.9 6.10	FINANCIAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT BUDGET OFFICE INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES PROCUREMENT EXPENDITURE LEAVE FUND ACOUNT [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES 6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT 6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE 6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES 6.5 - PROCUREMENT 6.6 - EXPENDITURE 6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACOUNT
Vote 7 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 7.10	CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES CORPORATE SERVICES [Name of sub-vote] HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PROPERTY MANGEMENT COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE TRANSPORT POOL [Name of sub-vote] EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN	7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES 7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES 7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT 7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE 7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL 7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL 7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN
Vote 8 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5 8.6 8.7 8.8 8.9 8.10	ROADS AGENCY ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT MANAGEMENT: ROADS ROADS: WORKSHOP ROADS: PLANT [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT 8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT 8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS 8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP 8.5 - ROADS: PLANT
Vote 9 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 9.8 9.9 9.10	[NAME OF VOTE 9] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9 10.10	[NAME OF VOTE 10] [Name of sub-vote] [Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	<p>Vote 11 CORPORATE SERVICES</p> <p>11.1 OFFICE OF THE MAYOR 11.2 OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER 11.3 COUNCILLOR SUPPORT 11.4 OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR 11.5 [Name of sub-vote] 11.6 [Name of sub-vote] 11.7 [Name of sub-vote] 11.8 [Name of sub-vote] 11.9 [Name of sub-vote] 11.10 [Name of sub-vote]</p>	<p>11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR 11.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER 11.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT 11.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR</p>

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC2 Cape Winelands DM
Grade	Medium
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	www.capewinelands.gov.za
E-mail Address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	0
City / Town	0
Postal Code	0
Street address	
Building	Cape Winelands District Municipality
Street No. & Name	51 Trappes Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850
General Contacts	
Telephone number	086 126 5263
Fax number	023 342 8442

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms.
Name	C. Meyer
Telephone number	086 126 5263
Cell number	082 782 9649
Fax number	023-3428442
E-mail address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Lannice Arendse (Administrative Officer- Speakers Office)
Telephone number	021 870 3200 /3204
Cell number	074 618 5349
Fax number	021 872 3382
E-mail address	lannice@capewinelands.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Dr
Name	H Von Schlicht (EXECUTIVE MAYOR)
Telephone number	021 870 3200 /3243
Cell number	072 949 5922
Fax number	021 872 5228
E-mail address	hvschlicht@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Charmaine Potgieter (Secretary: Councillor Support)
Telephone number	021 870 3200 /3203
Cell number	083 275 3030
Fax number	021 872 5228
E-mail address	Charmaine@capewinelands.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Dirk Swart (EXECUTIVE DEPUTY MAYOR)
Telephone number	023 312 2241
Cell number	076 915 6857
Fax number	023 347 4647
E-mail address	dirk@witzenberg.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Heloise Wagner (Administration Officer)
Telephone number	023 348 2378
Cell number	082 726 8775
Fax number	023 347 4647
E-mail address	Heloisewagner@capewinelands.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Henry Prins
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	082 411 0344
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	mm@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	B Binta
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	082 7199 356
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	bongiwe@capewinelands.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	Fiona Du Raan - Groenewald
Telephone number	021 888 5154
Cell number	082 460 1517
Fax number	021 883 8871
E-mail address	fiona@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	C. Jones
Telephone number	021 888 5154
Cell number	
Fax number	021 887 7207
E-mail address	carmen@capewinelands.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	Stoffel Arangie	Name	Jade Swanepoel
Telephone number	021 888 5173	Telephone number	021 888 5147
Cell number	082 559 1212	Cell number	078 512 7609
Fax number		Fax number	0
E-mail address	stoffel@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	jade@capewinelands.gov.za

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/01/2021

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	1	2	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	7	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	56,000	56,000	-	-	-	-	(21,000)	(21,000)	35,000	56,000	56,000
Transfers recognised - operational	248,405	248,748	-	-	-	1,467	46	1,513	250,261	253,744	260,109
Other own revenue	129,770	129,770	-	-	-	-	(266)	(266)	129,504	132,510	138,697
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	434,175	434,518	-	-	-	1,467	(21,220)	(19,753)	414,765	442,254	454,806
Employee costs	233,421	233,421	-	-	-	160	(2,690)	(2,530)	230,891	246,524	258,609
Remuneration of councillors	13,941	13,941	-	-	-	-	(960)	(960)	12,981	14,881	15,902
Depreciation & asset impairment	11,955	11,955	-	-	-	-	(4,229)	(4,229)	7,727	11,955	11,955
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	25,018	30,959	-	-	-	53	(1,123)	(1,070)	29,889	22,219	22,842
Transfers and grants	13,096	14,095	-	-	-	329	(1,408)	(1,079)	13,016	14,421	14,233
Other expenditure	140,190	133,593	-	-	-	925	(12,931)	(12,005)	121,588	138,747	139,102
Total Expenditure	437,622	437,965	-	-	-	1,467	(23,341)	(21,873)	416,091	448,747	462,643
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3,447)	(3,447)	-	-	-	-	2,120	2,120	(1,327)	(6,493)	(7,837)
Transfers recognised - capital	1,733	1,733	-	-	-	1,046	(1,453)	(407)	1,327	1,806	618
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1,714)	(1,714)	-	-	-	1,046	668	1,714	-	(4,687)	(7,219)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(1,714)	(1,714)	-	-	-	1,046	668	1,714	-	(4,687)	(7,219)
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	29,891	29,891	-	-	-	1,046	(22,364)	(21,318)	8,573	23,758	23,048
Transfers recognised - capital	1,733	1,733	-	-	-	1,046	(1,453)	(407)	1,327	1,806	618
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	28,158	28,158	-	-	-	-	(20,911)	(20,911)	7,247	21,952	22,430
Total sources of capital funds	29,891	29,891	-	-	-	1,046	(22,364)	(21,318)	8,573	23,758	23,048
Financial position											
Total current assets	687,463	(30,155)	-	-	-	-	796,736	796,736	766,581	730,159	760,782
Total non current assets	183,470	29,891	-	-	-	-	132,282	132,282	162,173	190,495	189,785
Total current liabilities	57,670	(403,239)	-	-	-	-	481,326	481,326	78,087	(345,234)	(370,001)
Total non current liabilities	139,771	-	-	-	-	-	121,845	121,845	121,845	134,845	134,845
Community wealth/Equity	673,492	-	-	-	-	-	728,823	728,823	728,823	728,823	728,823
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	-	(14,368)	-	-	-	-	41,049	41,049	26,680	(13,161)	(13,730)
Net cash from (used) investing	(29,891)	(29,891)	-	-	-	-	21,372	21,372	(8,519)	(23,758)	(23,048)
Net cash from (used) financing	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	626,399	672,733	-	-	-	-	62,421	62,421	735,154	1,335,426	1,346,098
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	655,352	(61,000)	-	-	-	-	796,154	796,154	735,154	676,993	706,993
Application of cash and investments	814,325	(403,921)	-	-	-	-	1,134,885	1,134,885	730,963	464,446	439,598
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(158,973)	342,921	-	-	-	-	(338,731)	(338,731)	4,191	212,547	267,425

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	171,174	29,891	-	-	-	-	129,248	129,248	159,139	183,062	182,352
Depreciation & asset impairment	11,955	11,955	-	-	-	-	(4,229)	(4,229)	7,727	11,955	11,955
Renewal of Existing Assets	2,429	1,285	-	-	-	-	221	221	1,506	1,580	1,280
Repairs and Maintenance	9,490	9,514	-	-	-	-	(1,874)	(1,874)	7,640	9,606	9,789
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/01/2021

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		307,381	307,724	-	-	-	160	(21,484)	(21,324)	286,399	314,524	321,094
Executive and council		69,611	69,611	-	-	-	-	(21,490)	(21,490)	48,121	70,538	71,250
Finance and administration		237,770	238,113	-	-	-	160	6	166	238,279	243,986	249,844
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2,625	2,625	-	-	-	1,478	323	1,801	4,426	2,848	2,970
Community and social services		2,175	2,175	-	-	-	432	-	432	2,607	2,398	2,510
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		200	200	-	-	-	1,046	(80)	966	1,166	200	200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		250	250	-	-	-	-	403	403	653	250	260
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		125,852	125,852	-	-	-	875	(1,462)	(586)	125,266	126,638	131,310
Planning and development		5,564	5,564	-	-	-	-	109	109	5,673	4,277	4,512
Road transport		120,288	120,288	-	-	-	875	(1,571)	(695)	119,593	122,361	126,798
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		50	50	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	-	50	50
Total Revenue - Functional	2	435,908	436,251	-	-	-	2,513	(22,673)	(20,160)	416,091	444,060	455,424
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		144,375	144,393	-	-	-	160	(17,838)	(17,678)	126,715	148,359	150,732
Executive and council		45,751	44,871	-	-	-	-	(7,868)	(7,868)	37,003	46,140	48,435
Finance and administration		96,077	96,874	-	-	-	160	(9,999)	(9,839)	87,036	99,509	99,414
Internal audit		2,547	2,647	-	-	-	-	29	29	2,676	2,710	2,884
<i>Community and public safety</i>		122,343	122,787	-	-	-	432	2,116	2,548	125,335	127,208	131,642
Community and social services		19,680	20,424	-	-	-	432	(3,313)	(2,881)	17,543	21,029	20,800
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		60,457	60,157	-	-	-	-	6,655	6,655	66,812	61,371	63,377
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		42,206	42,206	-	-	-	-	(1,226)	(1,226)	40,980	44,807	47,465
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		161,596	161,530	-	-	-	875	(6,207)	(5,331)	156,198	165,170	172,040
Planning and development		33,013	32,946	-	-	-	-	(1,241)	(1,241)	31,705	34,314	35,285
Road transport		128,583	128,583	-	-	-	875	(4,966)	(4,090)	124,493	130,855	136,755
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		9,308	9,256	-	-	-	-	(1,412)	(1,412)	7,843	8,011	8,228
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	437,622	437,965	-	-	-	1,467	(23,341)	(21,873)	416,091	448,747	462,643
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(1,714)	(1,714)	-	-	-	1,046	668	1,714	-	(4,687)	(7,219)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/01/2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
R thousand	1												
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		307,381	307,724	-	-	-	160	(21,484)	(21,324)	286,399	314,524	321,094	
Executive and council		69,611	69,611	-	-	-	-	(21,490)	(21,490)	48,121	70,538	71,250	
Mayor and Council		69,611	69,611	-	-	-	-	(21,490)	(21,490)	48,121	70,538	71,250	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		237,770	238,113	-	-	-	160	6	166	238,279	243,986	249,844	
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		236,980	237,424	-	-	-	-	10	10	237,434	243,597	249,455	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		690	589	-	-	-	160	46	206	795	289	289	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		100	100	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	50	100	100	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		2,625	2,625	-	-	-	1,478	323	1,801	4,426	2,848	2,970	
Community and social services		2,175	2,175	-	-	-	432	-	432	2,607	2,398	2,510	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		2,100	2,100	-	-	-	329	-	329	2,429	2,323	2,435	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		75	75	-	-	-	103	-	103	178	75	75	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	5	6	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	10	11	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		200	200	-	-	-	1,046	(80)	966	1,166	200	200	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		200	200	-	-	-	1,046	(80)	966	1,166	200	200	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		250	250	-	-	-	-	403	403	653	250	260	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		250	250	-	-	-	-	403	403	653	250	260	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		125,852	125,852	-	-	-	875	(1,462)	(586)	125,266	126,638	131,310	
Planning and development		5,564	5,564	-	-	-	-	109	109	5,673	4,277	4,512	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		5,429	5,429	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,429	4,142	4,377	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		135	135	-	-	-	-	109	109	244	135	135	
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		120,288	120,288	-	-	-	875	(1,571)	(695)	119,593	122,361	126,798	
Public Transport		900	900	-	-	-	875	-	875	1,775	900	900	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		119,388	119,388	-	-	-	-	(1,571)	(1,571)	117,817	121,461	125,898	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		50	50	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	-	50	50
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		50	50	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	-	50	50
Total Revenue - Functional	2	435,908	436,251	-	-	-	2,513	(22,673)	(20,160)	416,091	444,060	455,424

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		144,375	144,393	-	-	-	160	(17,838)	(17,678)	126,715	148,359	150,732
Executive and council		45,751	44,871	-	-	-	-	(7,868)	(7,868)	37,003	46,140	48,435
Mayor and Council		41,796	40,916	-	-	-	-	(7,492)	(7,492)	33,424	41,923	43,914
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		3,955	3,955	-	-	-	-	(376)	(376)	3,579	4,217	4,521
Finance and administration		96,077	96,874	-	-	-	160	(9,999)	(9,839)	87,036	99,509	99,414
Administrative and Corporate Support		20,067	19,432	-	-	-	-	(4,025)	(4,025)	15,407	20,870	20,357
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		18,999	20,325	-	-	-	-	(182)	(182)	20,144	20,129	21,329
Fleet Management		3,322	3,322	-	-	-	-	(1,281)	(1,281)	2,041	3,322	3,322
Human Resources		11,930	11,829	-	-	-	160	(1,882)	(1,722)	10,107	12,159	12,128
Information Technology		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	(1,173)	(1,173)	13,228	14,767	13,976
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3,727	3,860	-	-	-	-	21	21	3,881	3,843	3,980
Property Services		16,678	16,678	-	-	-	-	(2,375)	(2,375)	14,303	17,006	17,356
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		6,954	7,027	-	-	-	-	898	898	7,926	7,414	6,967
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		2,547	2,647	-	-	-	-	29	29	2,676	2,710	2,884
Governance Function		2,547	2,647	-	-	-	-	29	29	2,676	2,710	2,884
Community and public safety		122,343	122,787	-	-	-	432	2,116	2,548	125,335	127,208	131,642
Community and social services		19,680	20,424	-	-	-	432	(3,313)	(2,881)	17,543	21,029	20,800
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		7,353	8,097	-	-	-	329	(323)	6	8,104	7,744	8,134
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		12,327	12,327	-	-	-	103	(2,990)	(2,887)	9,439	13,285	12,665
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budaet	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		60,457	60,157	-	-	-	6,655	6,655	66,812	61,371	63,377	
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		60,457	60,157	-	-	-	6,655	6,655	66,812	61,371	63,377	
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		42,206	42,206	-	-	-	(1,226)	(1,226)	40,980	44,807	47,465	
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health Services</i>		42,206	42,206	-	-	-	(1,226)	(1,226)	40,980	44,807	47,465	
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		161,596	161,530	-	-	-	875	(6,207)	(5,331)	156,198	165,170	172,040
Planning and development		33,013	32,946	-	-	-	(1,241)	(1,241)	31,705	34,314	35,285	
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		9,540	9,473	-	-	-	805	805	10,278	8,070	8,250	
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		13,170	13,170	-	-	-	436	436	13,606	16,363	16,884	
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		3,805	3,805	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	3,020	3,265	3,349	
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		6,498	6,498	-	-	-	(1,697)	(1,697)	4,801	6,616	6,802	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		128,583	128,583	-	-	-	875	(4,966)	(4,090)	124,493	130,855	136,755
<i>Public Transport</i>		9,119	9,119	-	-	-	875	(4,886)	(4,011)	5,109	9,269	9,429
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Roads</i>		119,464	119,464	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	119,384	121,586	127,326	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjus. 10	Total Adjus. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		9,308	9,256	-	-	-	-	(1,412)	(1,412)	7,843	8,011	8,228
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		9,308	9,256	-	-	-	-	(1,412)	(1,412)	7,843	8,011	8,228
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	437,622	437,965	-	-	-	1,467	(23,341)	(21,873)	416,091	448,747	462,643
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(1,714)	(1,714)	-	-	-	1,046	668	1,714	-	(4,687)	(7,219)

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/01/2021

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	+1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	+2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		50	50	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	-	50	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2,550	2,550	-	-	-	1,375	323	1,698	4,248	2,773	2,895
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		6,464	6,464	-	-	-	875	109	984	7,448	5,177	5,412
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		75	75	-	-	-	103	-	103	178	75	75
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		237,080	237,524	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	237,484	243,697	249,555
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		70,301	70,200	-	-	-	160	(21,444)	(21,284)	48,916	70,827	71,539
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		119,388	119,388	-	-	-	-	(1,571)	(1,571)	117,817	121,461	125,898
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	435,908	436,251	-	-	-	2,513	(22,673)	(20,160)	416,091	444,060	455,424
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		21,870	21,870	-	-	-	-	(2,813)	(2,813)	19,058	18,528	19,019
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		110,016	110,460	-	-	-	329	5,106	5,436	115,896	113,922	118,977
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		47,744	47,744	-	-	-	875	(7,939)	(7,064)	40,680	51,571	51,648
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		12,327	12,327	-	-	-	103	(2,990)	(2,887)	9,439	13,285	12,665
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		15,474	15,204	-	-	-	-	(944)	(944)	14,259	16,214	15,621
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		25,953	27,353	-	-	-	-	716	716	28,069	27,543	28,296
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		77,331	76,100	-	-	-	160	(13,215)	(13,055)	63,045	78,209	80,722
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		119,464	119,464	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	119,384	121,586	127,326
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,444	7,444	-	-	-	-	(1,182)	(1,182)	6,261	7,888	8,369
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	437,622	437,965	-	-	-	1,467	(23,341)	(21,873)	416,091	448,747	462,643
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(1,714)	(1,714)	-	-	-	1,046	668	1,714	-	(4,687)	(7,219)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		21,870	21,870	-	-	-	-	(2,813)	(2,813)	19,058	18,528	19,019
1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		8,757	8,809	-	-	-	-	(616)	(616)	8,194	7,252	7,442
1.3 - TOURISM		9,308	9,256	-	-	-	-	(1,412)	(1,412)	7,843	8,011	8,228
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		3,805	3,805	-	-	-	-	(785)	(785)	3,020	3,265	3,349
1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		110,016	110,460	-	-	-	329	5,106	5,436	115,896	113,922	118,977
2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		42,206	42,206	-	-	-	-	(1,226)	(1,226)	40,980	44,807	47,465
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		7,353	8,097	-	-	-	329	(323)	6	8,104	7,744	8,134
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		60,457	60,157	-	-	-	-	6,655	6,655	66,812	61,371	63,377
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		47,744	47,744	-	-	-	875	(7,939)	(7,064)	40,680	51,571	51,648
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		2,836	2,836	-	-	-	-	509	509	3,345	3,026	3,231
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		6,498	6,498	-	-	-	-	(1,697)	(1,697)	4,801	6,616	6,802
3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		10,334	10,334	-	-	-	-	(73)	(73)	10,261	13,336	13,653
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		9,119	9,119	-	-	-	875	(4,886)	(4,011)	5,109	9,269	9,429
3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	(1,173)	(1,173)	13,228	14,767	13,976
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		4,556	4,556	-	-	-	-	(620)	(620)	3,936	4,556	4,556
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		12,327	12,327	-	-	-	103	(2,990)	(2,887)	9,439	13,285	12,665
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		5,064	5,064	-	-	-	103	(1,261)	(1,158)	3,906	5,215	4,918
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		3,600	3,600	-	-	-	-	(1,447)	(1,447)	2,152	4,178	3,678
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		3,663	3,663	-	-	-	-	(282)	(282)	3,381	3,892	4,069
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		131	131	-	-	-	-	109	109	240	131	131
Interest earned - external investments		56,000	56,000	-	-	-	-	(21,000)	(21,000)	35,000	56,000	56,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		250	250	-	-	-	-	403	403	653	250	260
Agency services		117,505	117,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,505	119,505	125,130
Transfers and subsidies		248,405	248,748	-	-	-	1,467	46	1,513	250,261	253,744	260,109
Other revenue	2	11,884	11,884	-	-	-	-	(778)	(778)	11,106	12,624	13,176
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		434,175	434,518	-	-	-	1,467	(21,220)	(19,753)	414,765	442,254	454,806
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		233,421	233,421	-	-	-	160	(2,690)	(2,530)	230,891	246,524	258,609
Remuneration of councillors		13,941	13,941	-	-	-	-	(960)	(960)	12,981	14,881	15,902
Debt impairment		750	750	-	-	-	-	(248)	(248)	502	750	770
Depreciation & asset impairment		11,955	11,955	-	-	-	-	(4,229)	(4,229)	7,727	11,955	11,955
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		25,018	30,959	-	-	-	53	(1,123)	(1,070)	29,889	22,219	22,842
Contracted services		58,039	59,045	-	-	-	875	(4,022)	(3,147)	55,898	57,313	55,458
Transfers and subsidies		13,096	14,095	-	-	-	329	(1,408)	(1,079)	13,016	14,421	14,233
Other expenditure		81,381	73,778	-	-	-	50	(8,652)	(8,602)	65,176	80,664	82,854
Loss on disposal of PPE		20	20	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	12	20	20
Total Expenditure		437,622	437,965	-	-	-	1,467	(23,341)	(21,873)	416,091	448,747	462,643
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3,447)	(3,447)	-	-	-	-	2,120	2,120	(1,327)	(6,493)	(7,837)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1,733	1,733	-	-	-	1,046	(1,453)	(407)	1,327	1,806	618
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(1,714)	(1,714)	-	-	-	1,046	668	1,714	-	(4,687)	(7,219)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(1,714)	(1,714)	-	-	-	1,046	668	1,714	-	(4,687)	(7,219)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(1,714)	(1,714)	-	-	-	1,046	668	1,714	-	(4,687)	(7,219)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(1,714)	(1,714)	-	-	-	1,046	668	1,714	-	(4,687)	(7,219)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		16,441	16,438	-	-	-	1,046	(15,388)	(14,342)	2,096	9,956	12,735
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		8,006	8,006	-	-	-	-	(3,451)	(3,451)	4,554	9,978	7,870
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		51	54	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	11	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		200	200	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	12	220	230
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		237	237	-	-	-	-	25	25	262	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,224	3,224	-	-	-	-	(1,865)	(1,865)	1,358	1,799	1,595
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		1,733	1,733	-	-	-	-	(1,453)	(1,453)	281	1,806	618
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		29,891	29,891	-	-	-	1,046	(22,364)	(21,318)	8,573	23,758	23,048
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		29,891	29,891	-	-	-	1,046	(22,364)	(21,318)	8,573	23,758	23,048

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	5	6	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	10	11	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		8,408	8,408	-	-	-	-	(4,931)	(4,931)	3,476	4,304	4,110
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		8,408	8,408	-	-	-	-	(4,931)	(4,931)	3,476	4,304	4,110
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		16,491	16,491	-	-	-	1,046	(15,431)	(14,385)	2,107	9,956	12,735
Community and social services		4,011	4,011	-	-	-	-	(3,778)	(3,778)	233	1,455	4,520
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		12,465	12,465	-	-	-	1,046	(11,643)	(10,597)	1,867	8,483	8,215
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		16	16	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	7	18	-
Economic and environmental services		4,992	4,992	-	-	-	-	(2,002)	(2,002)	2,990	9,499	6,203
Planning and development		3,259	3,259	-	-	-	-	(550)	(550)	2,709	7,693	5,585
Road transport		1,733	1,733	-	-	-	-	(1,453)	(1,453)	281	1,806	618
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	29,891	29,891	-	-	-	1,046	(22,364)	(21,318)	8,573	23,758	23,048
Funded by:												
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		1,733	1,733	-	-	-	1,046	(1,453)	(407)	1,327	1,806	618
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	1,733	1,733	-	-	-	1,046	(1,453)	(407)	1,327	1,806	618
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		28,158	28,158	-	-	-	-	(20,911)	(20,911)	7,247	21,952	22,430
Total Capital Funding		29,891	29,891	-	-	-	1,046	(22,364)	(21,318)	8,573	23,758	23,048

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SBT and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjsts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWF)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		16,441	16,438	-	-	-	1,046	(15,388)	(14,342)	2,096	9,956	12,735
2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		16	16	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	7	18	-
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3,960	3,957	-	-	-	-	(3,735)	(3,735)	222	1,455	4,520
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		12,465	12,465	-	-	-	1,046	(11,643)	(10,597)	1,867	8,483	8,215
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		8,006	8,006	-	-	-	-	(3,451)	(3,451)	4,554	9,978	7,870
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		3,259	3,259	-	-	-	-	(550)	(550)	2,709	7,693	5,585
3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		4,747	4,747	-	-	-	-	(2,902)	(2,902)	1,845	2,285	2,285
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		6,852	-	-	-	-	-	27,154	27,154	27,100	8,993	8,993
Call investment deposits	1	648,500	(61,000)	-	-	-	-	769,000	769,000	708,000	668,000	698,000
Consumer debtors	1	3,413	-	-	-	-	-	3,933	3,933	3,933	4,453	4,453
Other debtors		26,166	-	-	-	-	-	24,605	24,605	24,605	23,605	23,605
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		2,532	30,845	-	-	-	-	(27,956)	(27,956)	2,889	25,108	25,731
Total current assets		687,463	(30,155)	-	-	-	-	796,736	796,736	766,527	730,159	760,782
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	170,936	29,891	-	-	-	-	128,413	128,413	158,357	182,195	181,485
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		237	-	-	-	-	-	781	781	781	867	867
Other non-current assets		12,296	-	-	-	-	-	3,089	3,089	3,089	7,433	7,433
Total non current assets		183,470	29,891	-	-	-	-	132,282	132,282	162,227	190,495	189,785
TOTAL ASSETS		870,933	(264)	-	-	-	-	929,019	929,019	928,755	920,655	950,567
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Consumer deposits		20	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	20	20
Trade and other payables		7,974	(403,921)	-	-	-	-	421,584	421,584	17,662	(380,766)	(405,585)
Provisions		49,676	682	-	-	-	-	59,722	59,722	60,405	35,513	35,564
Total current liabilities		57,670	(403,239)	-	-	-	-	481,326	481,326	78,087	(345,234)	(370,001)
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Provisions	1	139,771	-	-	-	-	-	121,845	121,845	121,845	134,845	134,845
Total non current liabilities		139,771	-	-	-	-	-	121,845	121,845	121,845	134,845	134,845
TOTAL LIABILITIES		197,441	(403,239)	-	-	-	-	603,171	603,171	199,932	(210,389)	(235,156)
NET ASSETS	2	673,492	402,975	-	-	-	-	325,848	325,848	728,823	1,131,044	1,185,724
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		607,009	-	-	-	-	-	658,057	658,057	658,057	658,057	658,057
Reserves		66,482	-	-	-	-	-	70,766	70,766	70,766	70,766	70,766
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		673,492	-	-	-	-	-	728,823	728,823	728,823	728,823	728,823

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	116,032	-	-	-	-	13,472	13,472	129,504	118,017	123,824
Government - operating	1	-	246,608	-	-	-	-	6,810	6,810	253,417	252,219	260,946
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,046	1,046	1,046	-	-
Interest		-	45,952	-	-	-	-	(10,952)	(10,952)	35,000	50,123	48,783
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		-	(411,145)	-	-	-	-	31,874	31,874	(379,271)	(421,601)	(435,665)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	(11,815)	-	-	-	-	(1,201)	(1,201)	(13,016)	(11,918)	(11,618)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	(14,368)	-	-	-	-	41,049	41,049	26,680	(13,161)	(13,730)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(29,891)	(29,891)	-	-	-	-	21,372	21,372	(8,573)	(23,758)	(23,048)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(29,891)	(29,891)	-	-	-	-	21,372	21,372	(8,573)	(23,758)	(23,048)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(29,891)	(44,259)	-	-	-	-	62,421	62,421	18,107	(36,919)	(36,778)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	656,290	716,993	-	-	-	-	-	-	716,993	1,372,345	1,382,876
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	626,399	672,733	-	-	-	-	62,421	62,421	735,100	1,335,426	1,346,098

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	626,399	672,733	-	-	-	-	62,421	62,421	735,100	1,335,426	1,346,098
Other current investments > 90 days		28,953	(733,733)	-	-	-	-	733,733	733,733	0	(658,433)	(639,105)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		655,352	(61,000)	-	-	-	-	796,154	796,154	735,100	676,993	706,993
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		3,424	7,415	-	-	-	-	(1,263)	(1,263)	6,153	13,665	13,943
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	4,444	(411,337)	-	-	-	-	407,324	407,324	(4,012)	(419,574)	(444,730)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		806,457	-	-	-	-	-	728,823	728,823	728,823	870,355	870,355
Total Application of cash and investments:		814,325	(403,921)	-	-	-	-	1,134,885	1,134,885	730,963	464,446	439,568
Surplus(shortfall)		(158,973)	342,921	-	-	-	-	(338,731)	(338,731)	4,137	212,547	267,425

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	23,517	24,857	-	-	-	-	(18,371)	(18,371)	6,485	20,148	19,098
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,550	1,761	-	-	-	-	(1,214)	(1,214)	547	4,123	1,403
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	1,550	1,761	-	-	-	-	(1,214)	(1,214)	547	4,123	1,403
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		25	25	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	-	25	25
Intangible Assets		25	25	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	-	25	25
Computer Equipment		3,460	4,500	-	-	-	-	(2,862)	(2,862)	1,638	1,035	980
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,620	2,898	-	-	-	-	(590)	(590)	2,307	3,178	6,375
Machinery and Equipment		1,678	1,774	-	-	-	-	(907)	(907)	867	2,512	1,820
Transport Assets		14,184	13,899	-	-	-	-	(12,773)	(12,773)	1,126	9,275	8,495
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	2,429	1,285	-	-	-	-	221	221	1,506	1,580	1,280
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		830	830	-	-	-	-	176	176	1,006	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	830	830	-	-	-	-	176	176	1,006	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,280	231	-	-	-	-	(37)	(37)	195	1,280	1,280
Furniture and Office Equipment		319	224	-	-	-	-	81	81	306	300	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	3,945	3,749	-	-	-	-	(3,167)	(3,167)	581	2,030	2,670
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3,945	3,749	-	-	-	-	(3,167)	(3,167)	581	2,030	2,670
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	3,945	3,749	-	-	-	-	(3,167)	(3,167)	581	2,030	2,670
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6,325	6,340	-	-	-	-	(4,206)	(4,206)	2,134	6,153	4,073
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6,325	6,340	-	-	-	-	(4,206)	(4,206)	2,134	6,153	4,073
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		25	25	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	-	25	25
Intangible Assets		25	25	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	-	25	25
Computer Equipment		4,740	4,731	-	-	-	-	(2,899)	(2,899)	1,833	2,315	2,260
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,939	3,122	-	-	-	-	(509)	(509)	2,613	3,478	6,375
Machinery and Equipment		1,678	1,774	-	-	-	-	(907)	(907)	867	2,512	1,820
Transport Assets		14,184	13,899	-	-	-	-	(12,773)	(12,773)	1,126	9,275	8,495
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	29,891	29,891	-	-	-	-	(21,318)	(21,318)	8,573	23,758	23,048

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		2,221	-	-	-	-	-	2,157	2,157	2,157	2,157	2,157
Storm water Infrastructure		161	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	161	161	161
Electrical Infrastructure		6	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11	11	11
Water Supply Infrastructure		6	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		390	-	-	-	-	-	383	383	383	383	383
Infrastructure		2,784	-	-	-	-	-	2,708	2,708	2,708	2,709	2,709
Community Assets		2,019	-	-	-	-	-	1,956	1,956	1,956	1,956	1,956
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		97,225	9,001	-	-	-	-	92,535	92,535	101,536	105,361	103,615
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		237	-	-	-	-	-	781	781	781	867	867
Computer Equipment		10,671	2,711	-	-	-	-	3,360	3,360	6,071	9,663	13,628
Furniture and Office Equipment		7,772	1,943	-	-	-	-	4,944	4,944	6,887	7,797	7,409
Machinery and Equipment		12,629	2,417	-	-	-	-	9,421	9,421	11,838	15,456	13,774
Transport Assets		37,836	13,819	-	-	-	-	13,542	13,542	27,361	39,254	38,394
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	171,174	29,891	-	-	-	-	129,248	129,248	159,139	183,062	182,352

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		11,955	11,955	-	-	-	-	(4,229)	(4,229)	7,727	11,955	11,955
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	9,490	9,514	-	-	-	-	(1,874)	(1,874)	7,640	9,606	9,789
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		2,294	1,602	-	-	-	-	(102)	(102)	1,500	2,294	2,294
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2,294	1,602	-	-	-	-	(102)	(102)	1,500	2,294	2,294
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5,371	5,394	-	-	-	-	(1,133)	(1,133)	4,261	5,487	5,670
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		5,371	5,394	-	-	-	-	(1,133)	(1,133)	4,261	5,487	5,670
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		150	150	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	110	150	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	860	-	-	-	-	(160)	(160)	700	860	860
Machinery and Equipment		115	116	-	-	-	-	9	9	125	115	115
Transport Assets		700	1,392	-	-	-	-	(448)	(448)	944	700	700
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		21,445	21,470	-	-	-	-	(6,103)	(6,103)	15,367	21,561	21,745
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		21.3%	16.8%							24.4%	15.2%	17.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"</i>		53.3%	42.1%							27.0%	30.2%	33.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		5.5%	31.8%							4.8%	5.2%	5.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		9.3%	48.7%							6.1%	7.2%	7.5%

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)									-	-		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)									-	-		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											

Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)												
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	6	7	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	12	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	8	9	10	11	G	H			
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		936	936	-	-	-	-	(480)	(480)	456	936	936
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		10,948	10,948	-	-	-	-	(298)	(298)	10,650	11,688	12,241
Gains and Losses : Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	11,884	11,884	-	-	-	-	(778)	(778)	11,106	12,624	13,176
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		131,763	131,624	-	-	-	160	762	922	132,546	138,918	144,682
Pension and UIF Contributions		23,559	23,559	-	-	-	-	251	251	23,811	25,229	26,695
Medical Aid Contributions		14,704	14,704	-	-	-	-	733	733	15,437	16,603	17,608
Overtime		642	642	-	-	-	-	24	24	666	687	735
Performance Bonus		10,980	10,980	-	-	-	-	56	56	11,036	11,748	12,451
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11,726	11,726	-	-	-	-	(1,600)	(1,600)	10,127	12,547	13,219
Cellphone Allowance		707	707	-	-	-	-	(17)	(17)	690	757	794
Housing Allowances		5,673	5,673	-	-	-	-	(203)	(203)	5,470	6,070	6,448
Other benefits and allowances		13,117	13,175	-	-	-	-	1,336	1,336	14,511	14,208	15,102
Payments in lieu of leave		4,706	4,706	-	-	-	-	(310)	(310)	4,396	5,007	5,359
Long service awards		3,559	3,640	-	-	-	-	633	633	4,273	3,356	3,537
Post-retirement benefit obligations		12,286	12,286	-	-	-	-	(4,356)	(4,356)	7,929	11,393	11,979
sub-total	4	233,421	233,421	-	-	-	160	(2,690)	(2,530)	230,891	246,524	258,609
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	233,421	233,421	-	-	-	160	(2,690)	(2,530)	230,891	246,524	258,609
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		11,666	11,666	-	-	-	-	(4,025)	(4,025)	7,641	11,666	11,666
Lease amortisation		289	289	-	-	-	-	(203)	(203)	86	289	289
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	11,955	11,955	-	-	-	-	(4,229)	(4,229)	7,727	11,955	11,955
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		10,816	11,815	-	-	-	-	(1,408)	(1,408)	10,407	11,918	11,618
Non-cash transfers and grants		2,280	2,280	-	-	-	-	329	329	2,609	2,503	2,615
Total transfers and grants		13,096	14,095	-	-	-	-	(1,079)	(1,079)	13,016	14,421	14,233
Contracted services												
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		18,574	20,433	-	-	-	-	(1,191)	(1,191)	19,242	17,545	17,796
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		17,646	16,899	-	-	-	875	(6,194)	(5,319)	11,580	17,810	16,579
<i>Contractors</i>		21,819	21,713	-	-	-	-	3,363	3,363	25,076	21,958	21,083
sub-total	1	58,039	59,045	-	-	-	875	(4,022)	(3,147)	55,898	57,313	55,458
Allocations to organs of state:												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services??		58,039	59,045	-	-	-	875	(4,022)	(3,147)	55,898	57,313	55,458
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3,300	3,050	-	-	-	-	50	50	3,100	3,300	3,300
General expenses	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operating Leases</i>		1,029	1,029	-	-	-	-	(729)	(729)	300	1,029	1,029
<i>Operational Cost</i>		77,052	69,699	-	-	-	50	(7,973)	(7,923)	61,776	76,335	78,525
<i>Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Discontinued Operations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gains and Losses : Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gains and Losses : Fair Value Adjustment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gains and Losses : Foreign Exchange</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gains and Losses : Inventory</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gains and Losses : Water Losses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Expenditure	1	81,381	73,778	-	-	-	50	(8,652)	(8,602)	65,176	80,664	82,854

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	6	7	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	12	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	8	9	10	11	13	13	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	
				C	D	E	F	G	H			
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		2,070	2,070	-	-	-	-	309	309	2,379	-	-
Other materials		1,395	1,395	-	-	-	-	(343)	(343)	1,052	-	-
Contracted Services		5,543	5,568	-	-	-	-	(1,961)	(1,961)	3,606	-	-
Other Expenditure		482	482	-	-	-	-	121	121	603	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	9,490	9,514	-	-	-	-	(1,874)	(1,874)	7,640	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		648,500	(61,000)	-	-	-	-	769,000	769,000	708,000	668,000	698,000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	1	648,500	(61,000)	-	-	-	-	769,000	769,000	708,000	668,000	698,000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		4,275	-	-	-	-	-	4,612	4,612	4,612	4,612	4,612
Less: provision for debt impairment		861	-	-	-	-	-	679	679	679	159	159
Total Consumer debtors	1	3,413	-	-	-	-	-	3,933	3,933	3,933	4,453	4,453
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		111	-	-	-	-	-	159	159	(159)	159	159
Contributions to the provision		(750)	-	-	-	-	-	(520)	(520)	(520)	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		861	-	-	-	-	-	679	679	361	159	159
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		260,958	29,891	-	-	-	-	214,211	214,211	244,155	259,353	258,642
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		90,022	-	-	-	-	-	85,798	85,798	85,798	77,158	77,158
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	170,936	29,891	-	-	-	-	128,413	128,413	158,357	182,195	181,485
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		4,444	(411,337)	-	-	-	-	435,863	435,863	24,526	(394,584)	(419,681)
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,016)	(13,016)	(13,016)	-	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		3,424	7,415	-	-	-	-	(1,263)	(1,263)	6,153	13,665	13,943
VAT		106	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	153	153
Total Trade and other payables	1	7,974	(403,921)	-	-	-	-	421,584	421,584	17,662	(380,766)	(405,585)
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		128,699	-	-	-	-	-	109,993	109,993	109,993	122,993	122,993
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		11,072	-	-	-	-	-	11,852	11,852	11,852	11,852	11,852
Total Provisions - non current		139,771	-	-	-	-	-	121,845	121,845	121,845	134,845	134,845

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	4	5	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	10	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		608,723	-	-	-	-	658,057	658,057	658,057	658,057	658,057	658,057
Appropriations to Reserves		(1,714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	607,009	-	-	-	-	658,057	658,057	658,057	658,057	658,057	658,057
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		66,482	-	-	-	-	70,766	70,766	70,766	70,766	70,766	70,766
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves (list)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	66,482	-	-	-	-	70,766	70,766	70,766	70,766	70,766	70,766
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	673,492	-	-	-	-	728,823	728,823	728,823	728,823	728,823	728,823
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
10. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
11. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
12. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/01/2021

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Strategic Objective 1												
MHS												
Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	Number of farms serviced	55	55					-11		44		
Environmental Health Education	Number of theatre performances	60	60					20		80		
LAND-USE SPATIAL PLANNING												
River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	Hectares cleared	100	100					0		100		
EPWP Invasive Alien Management	Number of hectares cleared	1500	1500					50		1550		
LED												
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	Number of SMME's supported	18	18					29		47		
Business Retention & Expansion	Number of action plans for tourism sector	10	10					7		17		
Investment Attraction Programme	Number of projects implemented	2	2					0		2		
Small Farmers Support Programme	Number of small farmers supported	9	9					5		14		
SMME Training & Mentorship	Number of M & E Reports	4	4					-2		2		
TOURISM												
Tourism Month	Tourism month activities	3	3					-3		0		
Tourism Business Training	Number of training and mentoring sessions	9	9					-1		8		
Tourism Educationals	Number of educationals	9	9					0		9		
LTA Projects	Number of LTA's participating	15	15					-1		14		
Tourism Events	Number of tourism events	24	24					1		25		
Tourism Campaigns	Campaigns implemented	2	2					-1		1		
Township Tourism	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy	4	4					-1		3		
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT												
HIV/AIDS Programme	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented	5	5					-5		0		
Artisan Skills Development	Number of skills development initiatives implemented	1	1					0		1		

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjus. F	Total Adjus. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Elderly	Number of Active Age programmes implemented	10	10							-9	1		
Disabled	Number of on interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities	11	11							-10	1		
Community Support Programme	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations	27	27							9	36		
Families and Children	Programmes and support for vulnerable children	20	20							-20	0		
	Provision of sanitary towels	1	1							0	1		
Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	Number of programmes	9	9							-8	1		
Youth	Number of youth development programmes	8	8							-7	1		
Women	Number of awareness programmes	5	5							-5	0		
Early Childhood Development	Number of ECDs supported	20	20							10	30		
Strategic Objective 2													
PROJECTS AND HOUSING													
Clearing Road Reserves	Kilometres of road reserve cleared	5500	5500							-4,600	900		
Provision of Water and/or Sanitation	Number of Schools assisted	7	7							-5	2		
Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	Number of solar geysers installed	180	180							-80	100		
Upgrading of Sport Facilities	Number of sport facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment	11	11							-4	7		
PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION													
Road Safety Education	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed	2	2							-1	1		
Sidewalks and Embayment's	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded	4	4							11	15		
And so on for the rest of the Votes													

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/01/2021

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0	0		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	15.4	18.0		1192.1%	7.5%	981.6%	-211.5%	-205.6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	15.4	18.0		1192.1%	7.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	14.6	17.1		11.4	0.2	9.4	-2.0	-1.9
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%						
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.2%	8.0%		6.8%	0.0%	6.9%	6.3%	6.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					1.3%	-60.0%	2.4%	-28.5%	-30.1%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	48.1%	43.2%		53.8%	53.7%	55.7%	55.7%	56.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	51.1%	46.2%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.2%	1.3%		2.2%	2.2%	1.8%	2.2%	2.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.6%	2.9%		2.8%	2.8%	1.9%	2.7%	2.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				#####	#####	#####	#####	#####

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/01/2021

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2020/21
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			-	-	-	-	-	-	934	-
Females aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
No income			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics										
Formal	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	616,034	656,290	–	626,399	672,733	735,100	1,335,426	1,346,098
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	632,538	673,991	–	(158,973)	342,921	4,137	212,547	267,425
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	19,035	50,876	–	(1,714)	(1,714)	–	(4,687)	(7,219)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-0.06	-6.0%	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	89.4%	100.0%	89.1%	89.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	101.9%	88.5%	–	572.5%	572.5%	209.2%	572.5%	587.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	0.0%	0.0%	–	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	–	0.0%	100.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	–	–	–	–	–	–	-1.7%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	5.5%	3.4%	–	5.5%	31.8%	4.8%	5.2%	5.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	17.7%	–	8.1%	4.3%	17.6%	6.7%	5.6%

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		243,655	244,099	-	-	-	-	244,099	249,106	255,290
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	238,441	238,885	-	-	-	-	238,885	245,245	251,263
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,503	1,503	-	-	-	-	1,503	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,711	2,711	-	-	-	-	2,711	2,861	3,027
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	7	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	11	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	12	13	
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant (Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,476	3,375	-	1,467	-	1,467	4,842	6,155	5,148
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,155	5,148
Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant		75	75	-	103	-	103	178	-	-
Safety initiative implementation - Whole of society approach (WOSA)		2,100	2,100	-	329	-	329	2,429	-	-
Integrated transport planning		900	900	-	875	-	875	1,775	-	-
Local Government Internship grant		-	-	-	160	-	160	160	-	-
Western Cape financial management capacity building grant		401	300	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,274	1,274	-	-	46	46	1,320	289	289
Public Sector SETA		289	289	-	-	46	46	335	289	289
Sandhills		985	985	-	-	-	-	985	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	248,405	248,748	-	1,467	46	1,513	250,261	255,550	260,727

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	7	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	11	Budget	Budget	
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	12	Adjusted	
		A							Budget	Budget
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		1,733	1,733	-	1,046	(1,452)	(406)	1,327	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire service capacity building grant		-	-	-	1,046	-	1,046	1,046	-	-
Roads Agency		1,733	1,733	-	-	(1,452)	(1,452)	281	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	1,733	1,733	-	1,046	(1,452)	(406)	1,327	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		250,138	250,481	-	2,513	(1,407)	1,107	251,588	255,550	260,727

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	2	capital	Govt	5	6	Budget	Budget	Budget
		3	4							
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		243,655	244,099	-	-	-	-	244,099	249,944	258,602
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	238,441	238,885	-	-	-	-	238,885	246,083	254,575
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,503	1,503	-	-	-	-	1,503	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,711	2,711	-	-	-	-	2,711	2,861	3,027
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	2	capital	Govt	5	6	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F			
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3,476	3,375	-	1,467	-	1,467	4,842	4,349	4,530
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,349	4,530
Community Development Workers (CDW) operational support grant		75	75	-	103	-	103	178	-	-
Safety initiative implementation - Whole of society approach (WOSA)		2,100	2,100	-	329	-	329	2,429	-	-
Integrated transport planning		900	900	-	875	-	875	1,775	-	-
Local Government Internship grant		-	-	-	160	-	160	160	-	-
Western Cape financial management capacity building grant		401	300	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,274	1,274	-	-	46	46	1,320	289	289
Public Sector SETA		289	289	-	-	46	46	335	289	289
Sandhills		985	985	-	-	-	-	985	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	248,405	248,748	-	1,467	46	1,513	250,261	254,582	263,421

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	2	capital	Govt	5	6	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A1	3	4	D	E	7	8	9	
		A	B	C			F			
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		1,733	1,733	-	1,046	(1,452)	(406)	1,327	1,806	
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire service capacity building grant		-	-	-	1,046	-	1,046	1,046	-	
Roads Agency		1,733	1,733	-	-	(1,452)	(1,452)	281	1,806	
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,952	
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	1,733	1,733	-	1,046	(1,452)	(406)	1,327	23,758	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		250,138	250,481	-	2,513	(1,407)	1,107	251,588	278,340	
									286,469	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year +1	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+2 2022/23	
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	2,849	2,849	2,849	2,849	2,849
Current year receipts		(5,214)	(5,214)	-	-	(2,711)	(2,711)	7,925	(3,861)	(4,027)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(5,214)	(5,214)	-	-	(2,711)	(2,711)	(8,063)	(1,012)	(1,178)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	2,849	2,849	2,711	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883
Current year receipts		(3,476)	(3,375)	-	-	(1,632)	(1,632)	5,007	(3,298)	(3,410)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(4,650)	(4,549)	-	-	1,045	1,045	(5,222)	(1,415)	(1,527)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1,174	1,174	-	-	(794)	(794)	1,668	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	728	728	728	728	728
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	728	728	-	728	728
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	728	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(9,864)	(9,763)	-	-	(938)	(938)	(13,285)	(1,699)	(1,977)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	1,174	1,174	-	-	2,055	2,055	5,107	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2021/22	+2 2022/23
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	1,046	-	1,046	1,046	1,046	1,046
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	1,046	-	1,046	-	1,046	1,046
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,046	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	1,046	-	1,046	-	1,046	1,046
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,046	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(9,864)	(9,763)	-	1,046	(938)	108	(13,285)	(653)	(931)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		1,174	1,174	-	-	2,055	2,055	6,153	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	4,200	4,300	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	3,950	5,680	5,380
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		4,200	4,300	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	3,950	5,680	5,380
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	500	500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	-	500	500
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		500	500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	-	500	500
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	3,180	3,180	-	-	-	-	(173)	(173)	3,007	2,727	2,727
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		3,180	3,180	-	-	-	-	(173)	(173)	3,007	2,727	2,727
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	1,311	2,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,210	1,061	1,061
Capital		1,575	1,575	-	-	-	-	(385)	(385)	1,190	1,900	1,900
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		2,886	3,785	-	-	-	-	(385)	(385)	3,400	2,961	2,961
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	10,816	11,815	-	-	-	-	(1,408)	(1,408)	10,407	11,918	11,618

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	6	7	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	12	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	13		
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	2,100	2,100	-	-	-	-	329	329	2,429	2,323	2,435
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		2,100	2,100	-	-	-	-	329	329	2,429	2,323	2,435
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	2,280	2,280	-	-	-	-	329	329	2,609	2,503	2,615
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		13,096	14,095	-	-	-	-	(1,079)	(1,079)	13,016	14,421	14,233

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/01/2021

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,394	9,394	–		–		(488)	(488)	8,906	-5.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		411	411	–		–		(10)	(10)	402	-2.4%
Medical Aid Contributions		96	96	–		–		36	36	132	37.9%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,660	2,660	–		–		(303)	(303)	2,357	-11.4%
Cellphone Allowance		860	860	–		–		(97)	(97)	762	-11.3%
Housing Allowances		498	498	–		–		(76)	(76)	422	-15.2%
Other benefits and allowances		22	22	–		–		(22)	(22)	–	-100.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		13,941	13,941	–		–		(960)	(960)	12,981	
% increase			0.0%								-6.9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,695	4,695	–		–		(370)	(370)	4,325	-7.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		618	618	–		–		(39)	(39)	579	-6.3%
Medical Aid Contributions		165	165	–		–		30	30	195	18.1%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		682	682	–		–		(27)	(27)	655	-4.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		876	876	–		–		109	109	985	12.4%
Cellphone Allowance		59	59	–		–		28	28	87	46.9%
Housing Allowances		522	522	–		–		(23)	(23)	498	-4.5%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		22	22	–		–		(22)	(22)	–	-100.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	7,638	7,638	–		–		(315)	(315)	7,324	
% increase			0.0%								-4.1%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		126,839	126,670	–		–	160	1,176	1,336	128,006	0.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		22,941	22,941	–		–		290	290	23,231	1.3%
Medical Aid Contributions		14,539	14,539	–		–		703	703	15,242	4.8%
Overtime		8,894	8,952	–		–		1,586	1,586	10,538	18.5%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,850	10,850	–		–		(1,709)	(1,709)	9,142	-15.7%
Cellphone Allowance		648	648	–		–		(45)	(45)	603	-6.9%
Housing Allowances		5,151	5,151	–		–		(179)	(179)	4,972	-3.5%
Other benefits and allowances		15,390	15,421	–		–		(185)	(185)	15,236	-1.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		4,685	4,684	–		–		(288)	(288)	4,396	-6.2%
Long service awards		3,559	3,640	–		–		633	633	4,273	20.1%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	12,286	12,286	–		–		(4,356)	(4,356)	7,929	-35.5%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		225,783	225,783	–		–		(2,375)	(2,215)	223,567	
% increase			0.0%								-1.0%
Total Parent Municipality		247,362	247,362	–		–		(3,650)	(3,490)	243,872	-1.4%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		247,362	247,362	-		-		(3,650)	(3,490)	243,872	
% increase			0.0%								-1.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		233,421	233,421	-		-		(2,690)	(2,530)	230,891	-1.1%

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	4	76	18	18	48	28	68	68	2,168	68	68	1,616	4,248	2,773	2,895	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	18	474	90	1,077	2,055	773	88	1,352	88	88	88	1,257	7,448	5,177	5,412	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	103	178	75	75	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	107,303	1,005	5	5	5	71,982	5	5	57,103	5	5	56	237,484	243,697	249,555	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	968	2,512	942	2,645	3,128	575	1,700	2,980	6,212	4,100	4,538	18,614	48,916	70,827	71,539	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	5,418	-	-	1	30,745	5	30,000	5,000	8,000	12,000	2,000	24,649	117,817	121,461	125,898	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		113,711	4,066	1,055	3,746	35,981	73,438	31,862	9,406	73,572	16,262	6,700	46,295	416,091	444,060	455,424
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		549	573	1,043	740	2,691	1,525	606	654	3,677	886	2,601	3,512	19,058	18,528	19,019
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		6,165	6,071	6,988	6,529	9,569	10,370	9,118	10,375	8,911	6,321	8,619	26,859	115,896	113,922	118,977
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		2,321	1,355	1,546	2,208	2,235	3,231	1,887	2,096	3,022	2,026	4,237	14,516	40,680	51,571	51,648
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		442	433	439	888	1,161	1,914	435	684	710	436	440	1,457	9,439	13,285	12,665
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		938	637	856	1,085	1,365	1,228	882	1,110	890	899	1,404	2,965	14,259	16,214	15,621
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,769	2,224	2,152	1,944	3,626	1,685	1,946	2,017	2,004	2,087	2,296	4,319	28,069	27,543	28,296
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4,513	4,827	3,106	5,907	3,757	4,214	3,997	4,185	4,316	4,363	4,857	15,002	63,045	78,209	80,722
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		5,329	5,566	11,335	9,448	14,971	6,872	9,479	9,344	9,638	9,652	11,183	16,568	119,384	121,586	127,326
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		466	616	464	478	483	502	493	524	485	515	515	722	6,261	7,888	8,369
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		22,492	22,303	27,927	29,227	39,858	31,542	28,842	30,990	33,655	27,185	36,152	85,919	416,091	448,747	462,643
Surplus/ (Deficit)		91,219	(18,236)	(26,872)	(25,481)	(3,877)	41,896	3,020	(21,584)	39,916	(10,924)	(29,452)	(39,624)	-	(4,687)	(7,219)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/01/2021

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		108,271	3,517	948	2,650	3,134	72,557	1,705	2,985	63,315	4,105	4,543	18,670	286,399	314,524	321,094
Executive and council		968	2,512	942	2,645	3,128	575	1,700	2,980	5,912	4,100	4,538	18,120	48,121	70,538	71,250
Finance and administration		107,303	1,005	5	5	5	71,982	5	5	57,403	5	5	550	238,279	243,986	249,844
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		4	76	18	18	48	103	68	68	2,168	68	68	1,719	4,426	2,848	2,970
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	2,100	-	-	432	2,607	2,398	2,510
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,166	1,166	200	200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		4	76	18	18	48	28	68	68	68	68	68	121	653	250	260
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		5,435	474	90	1,078	32,799	778	30,088	6,352	8,088	12,088	2,088	25,905	125,266	126,638	131,310
Planning and development		18	474	90	177	2,055	773	88	1,352	88	88	88	382	5,673	4,277	4,512
Road transport		5,418	-	-	901	30,745	5	30,000	5,000	8,000	12,000	2,000	25,524	119,593	122,361	126,798
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50
Total Revenue - Functional		113,711	4,066	1,055	3,746	35,981	73,438	31,862	9,406	73,572	16,262	6,700	46,295	416,091	444,060	455,424

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budaet						
R thousands																
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		9,157	8,960	7,300	10,611	9,897	8,891	8,288	8,698	9,236	8,381	9,786	27,508	126,715	148,359	150,732
Executive and council		3,769	3,742	1,731	1,670	1,940	2,161	2,067	2,217	2,281	2,194	2,443	10,787	37,003	46,140	48,435
Finance and administration		5,237	5,082	5,424	8,653	7,761	6,540	6,056	6,248	6,804	6,010	7,192	16,029	87,036	99,509	99,414
Internal audit		151	137	145	288	197	190	165	233	152	178	151	692	2,676	2,710	2,884
Community and public safety		6,607	6,504	7,426	7,417	10,730	12,284	9,553	11,059	9,622	6,757	9,060	28,315	125,335	127,208	131,642
Community and social services		822	734	810	1,238	1,672	2,632	763	1,055	1,259	760	825	4,973	17,543	21,029	20,800
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2,915	2,952	3,420	3,273	5,139	7,001	5,278	6,657	4,763	2,703	4,660	18,052	66,812	61,371	63,377
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2,869	2,818	3,196	2,906	3,920	2,652	3,512	3,347	3,600	3,294	3,576	5,291	40,980	44,807	47,465
Economic and environmental services		6,474	6,586	12,928	10,903	18,670	9,984	10,711	10,885	12,976	11,508	16,067	28,507	156,198	165,170	172,040
Planning and development		1,017	930	1,461	1,340	3,536	2,604	1,042	1,450	3,056	1,679	4,444	9,146	31,705	34,314	35,285
Road transport		5,458	5,655	11,467	9,562	15,134	7,380	9,669	9,435	9,920	9,828	11,624	19,361	124,493	130,855	136,755
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		254	253	273	296	560	383	289	348	1,821	540	1,238	1,588	7,843	8,011	8,228
Total Expenditure - Functional		22,492	22,303	27,927	29,227	39,858	31,542	28,842	30,990	33,655	27,185	36,152	85,919	416,091	448,747	462,643
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		91,219	(18,236)	(26,872)	(25,481)	(3,877)	41,896	3,020	(21,584)	39,916	(10,924)	(29,452)	(39,624)	-	(4,687)	(7,219)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		17	19	21	20	20	18	20	20	20	20	20	24	240	131	131
Interest earned - external investments		126	1,603	33	1,667	2,274	575	800	2,000	2,500	3,000	3,500	16,923	35,000	56,000	56,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		4	76	18	18	48	28	68	68	68	68	68	121	653	250	260
Agency services		5,418	-	-	-	30,745	-	30,000	5,000	8,000	12,000	2,000	24,343	117,505	119,505	125,130
Transfers and subsidies		107,298	1,454	68	1,057	2,034	72,806	68	1,332	62,078	68	68	1,928	250,261	253,744	260,109
Other revenue		848	914	914	985	860	7	905	985	905	1,105	1,043	1,633	11,106	12,624	13,176
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		113,711	4,066	1,055	3,746	35,981	73,435	31,862	9,406	73,572	16,262	6,700	44,972	414,765	442,254	454,806
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		16,144	15,050	18,132	16,690	24,666	16,260	16,597	15,736	15,719	15,542	16,123	44,231	230,891	246,524	258,609
Remuneration of councillors		1,054	1,046	1,053	1,051	1,058	1,051	1,071	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,315	12,981	14,881	15,902
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	502	502	750	770
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	4,310	328	494	473	594	465	1,064	7,727	11,955	11,955
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		451	584	2,407	2,273	5,677	1,802	344	2,301	2,957	2,822	3,460	4,810	29,889	22,219	22,842
Contracted services		159	1,051	1,219	1,609	4,041	3,899	4,883	6,052	6,022	2,244	8,124	16,596	55,898	57,313	55,458
Grants and subsidies		-	267	460	486	808	1,940	59	183	1,665	350	1,018	5,781	13,016	14,421	14,233
Other expenditure		4,683	4,305	4,657	7,118	3,607	2,264	5,561	5,154	5,748	4,564	5,892	11,623	65,176	80,664	82,854
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	12	20	20
Total Expenditure		22,492	22,303	27,927	29,227	39,858	31,542	28,842	30,990	33,655	27,185	36,152	85,919	416,091	448,747	462,643
Surplus/(Deficit)		91,219	(18,236)	(26,872)	(25,481)	(3,877)	41,893	3,020	(21,584)	39,916	(10,924)	(29,452)	(40,947)	(1,327)	(6,493)	(7,837)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	1,323	1,327	1,806	618
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		91,219	(18,236)	(26,872)	(25,481)	(3,877)	41,896	3,020	(21,584)	39,916	(10,924)	(29,452)	(39,624)	-	(4,687)	(7,219)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/01/2021

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget							
R thousands																	
Cash Receipts By Source	###																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		17	19	21	20	20	18	-	-	-	-	-	124	240	(160)	(160)	
Interest earned - external investments		966	1,651	1,144	453	654	754	5,074	6,686	5,183	2,312	5,666	4,458	35,000	(50,123)	(48,783)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		4	76	18	9	43	15	-	(100)	-	-	-	589	653	(216)	(216)	
Agency services		620	(4,832)	(7,598)	(6,187)	(1,107)	(4,340)	(9,456)	(9,278)	(9,592)	(9,499)	(11,000)	189,774	117,505	(116,489)	(122,228)	
Transfer receipts - operational		93,669	(10,335)	(12,731)	(14,697)	(12,047)	(9,052)	(13,927)	(14,369)	(18,318)	(14,697)	(18,778)	298,701	253,417	(252,219)	(260,946)	
Other revenue		843	936	909	938	824	2	(57)	(63)	(89)	(84)	(93)	7,039	11,106	(1,151)	(1,220)	
Cash Receipts by Source		96,119	(12,486)	(18,238)	(19,464)	(11,613)	(12,603)	(18,366)	(17,124)	(22,816)	(21,968)	(24,206)	500,686	417,921	(420,358)	(433,552)	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers receipts - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,046	1,046	-	-	-
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		96,119	(12,486)	(18,238)	(19,464)	(11,613)	(12,603)	(18,366)	(17,124)	(22,816)	(21,968)	(24,206)	501,732	418,967	(420,358)	(433,552)	

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
R thousands																
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		16,144	15,050	18,132	16,690	24,666	16,260	16,597	15,736	15,719	15,542	16,123	34,220	220,879	246,524	258,609
Remuneration of councillors		1,054	1,046	1,053	1,051	1,058	1,051	1,071	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,070	1,315	12,981	14,881	15,902
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		451	584	2,407	2,273	5,677	1,802	344	2,301	2,957	2,822	3,460	4,810	29,889	22,219	22,842
Contracted services		159	1,051	1,219	1,609	4,041	3,899	4,883	6,052	6,022	2,244	7,974	16,746	55,898	57,313	55,458
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	260	444	923	-	33	47	350	-	2,072	4,129	5,680	5,380
Transfers and grants - other		-	267	460	64	346	898	59	150	1,618	-	1,018	4,008	8,887	6,238	6,238
Other expenditure		4,683	4,305	4,657	7,118	3,607	2,264	5,561	5,154	5,748	4,564	5,892	6,070	59,623	80,664	82,854
Cash Payments by Type		22,492	22,303	27,927	29,065	39,840	27,097	28,514	30,496	33,183	26,592	35,537	69,242	392,287	433,519	447,283
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	-	1	-	-	3	63	15	1,581	850	6,007	8,519	23,758	23,048
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		22,492	22,303	27,927	29,066	39,840	27,097	28,517	30,559	33,198	28,173	36,387	75,248	400,806	457,277	470,331
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		73,627	(34,788)	(46,165)	(48,530)	(51,453)	(39,700)	(46,883)	(47,683)	(56,014)	(50,142)	(60,593)	426,483	18,161	(877,635)	(903,883)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		716,993	790,620	755,832	709,667	661,137	609,685	569,985	523,102	475,419	419,405	369,263	308,671	716,993	735,154	(142,482)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		790,620	755,832	709,667	661,137	609,685	569,985	523,102	475,419	419,405	369,263	308,671	735,154	735,154	(142,482)	(1,046,365)

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/01/2021

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	46	170	-	47	3	87	422	1,320	2,096	9,956	12,735
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	20	-	18	204	189	-	-	-	211	278	3,634	4,554	9,978	7,870
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-	12	220	230
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	259	262	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	4	9	-	46	-	3	11	9	1,272	-	5	1,358	1,799	1,595
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	3	58	1	-	4	-	-	150	65	281	1,806	618
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	25	9	21	354	371	3	63	15	1,581	850	5,282	8,573	23,758	23,048
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	25	9	21	354	371	3	63	15	1,581	850	5,282	8,573	23,758	23,048

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	25	9	1	227	11	3	11	12	1,283	3	1,891	3,476	4,304	4,110
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	25	9	1	227	11	3	11	12	1,283	3	1,891	3,476	4,304	4,110
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	46	181	-	47	3	87	422	1,320	2,107	9,956	12,735
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	80	22	120	233	1,455	4,520
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	40	170	-	47	3	7	400	1,200	1,867	8,483	8,215
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	18	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	20	80	179	-	4	-	211	425	2,071	2,990	9,499	6,203
Planning and development		-	-	-	17	22	178	-	-	-	211	275	2,006	2,709	7,693	5,585
Road transport		-	-	-	3	58	1	-	4	-	-	150	65	281	1,806	618
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		-	25	9	21	354	371	3	63	15	1,581	850	5,282	8,573	23,758	23,048

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Other assets		1,550	1,761	-	-	-	-	(1,214)	(1,214)	547	4,123	1,403	
Operational Buildings		1,550	1,761	-	-	-	-	(1,214)	(1,214)	547	4,123	1,403	
Municipal Offices		1,400	1,611	-	-	-	-	(1,124)	(1,124)	487	2,770	650	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	750	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		150	150	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	60	3	3	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		25	25	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	-	25	25	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		25	25	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	-	25	25	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		25	25	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	-	25	25	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		3,460	4,500	-	-	-	-	(2,862)	(2,862)	1,638	1,035	980	
Computer Equipment		3,460	4,500	-	-	-	-	(2,862)	(2,862)	1,638	1,035	980	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,620	2,898	-	-	-	-	(590)	(590)	2,307	3,178	6,375	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,620	2,898	-	-	-	-	(590)	(590)	2,307	3,178	6,375	
Machinery and Equipment		1,678	1,774	-	-	-	-	(907)	(907)	867	2,512	1,820	
Machinery and Equipment		1,678	1,774	-	-	-	-	(907)	(907)	867	2,512	1,820	
Transport Assets		14,184	13,899	-	-	-	-	(12,773)	(12,773)	1,126	9,275	8,495	
Transport Assets		14,184	13,899	-	-	-	-	(12,773)	(12,773)	1,126	9,275	8,495	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	23,517	24,857	-	-	-	-	(18,371)	(18,371)	6,485	20,148	19,098	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Other assets		830	830	-	-	-	-	176	176	1,006	-	-
Operational Buildings		830	830	-	-	-	-	176	176	1,006	-	-
Municipal Offices		830	830	-	-	-	-	176	176	1,006	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,280	231	-	-	-	-	(37)	(37)	195	1,280	1,280
Computer Equipment		1,280	231	-	-	-	-	(37)	(37)	195	1,280	1,280
Furniture and Office Equipment		319	224	-	-	-	-	81	81	306	300	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		319	224	-	-	-	-	81	81	306	300	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	2,429	1,285	-	-	-	-	221	221	1,506	1,580	1,280

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		2,294	1,602	-	-	-	-	(102)	(102)	1,500	2,294	2,294
Community Facilities		2,294	1,602	-	-	-	-	(102)	(102)	1,500	2,294	2,294
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2,294	1,602	-	-	-	-	(102)	(102)	1,500	2,294	2,294
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Other assets		5,371	5,394	-	-	-	-	(1,133)	(1,133)	4,261	5,487	5,670	
Operational Buildings		5,371	5,394	-	-	-	-	(1,133)	(1,133)	4,261	5,487	5,670	
Municipal Offices		4,796	4,820	-	-	-	-	(954)	(954)	3,866	4,912	5,095	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		560	559	-	-	-	-	(179)	(179)	380	560	560	
Workshops		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		150	150	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	110	150	150	
Computer Equipment		150	150	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	110	150	150	
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	860	-	-	-	-	(160)	(160)	700	860	860	
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	860	-	-	-	-	(160)	(160)	700	860	860	
Machinery and Equipment		115	116	-	-	-	-	9	9	125	115	115	
Machinery and Equipment		115	116	-	-	-	-	9	9	125	115	115	
Transport Assets		700	1,392	-	-	-	-	(448)	(448)	944	700	700	
Transport Assets		700	1,392	-	-	-	-	(448)	(448)	944	700	700	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	9,490	9,514	-	-	-	-	(1,874)	(1,874)	7,640	9,606	9,789	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2021/22	2022/23	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		36	36	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	1	36	36
Roads Infrastructure		14	14	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	-	14	14
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		14	14	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	-	14	14
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	0	0
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		0	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	0	0
Water Supply Infrastructure		1	1	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	1	1	1
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1	1	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	1	1	1
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		20	20	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	-	20	20
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		20	20	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	-	20	20

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Other assets		1,251	1,251	-	-	-	-	(690)	(690)	561	1,251	1,251
Operational Buildings		1,251	1,251	-	-	-	-	(690)	(690)	561	1,251	1,251
Municipal Offices		1,251	1,251	-	-	-	-	(690)	(690)	561	1,251	1,251
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		289	289	-	-	-	-	(203)	(203)	86	289	289
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		289	289	-	-	-	-	(203)	(203)	86	289	289
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		289	289	-	-	-	-	(203)	(203)	86	289	289
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,796	2,796	-	-	-	-	(1,352)	(1,352)	1,444	2,796	2,796
Computer Equipment		2,796	2,796	-	-	-	-	(1,352)	(1,352)	1,444	2,796	2,796
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,306	1,306	-	-	-	-	26	26	1,332	1,306	1,306
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,306	1,306	-	-	-	-	26	26	1,332	1,306	1,306
Machinery and Equipment		2,314	2,314	-	-	-	-	(549)	(549)	1,765	2,314	2,314
Machinery and Equipment		2,314	2,314	-	-	-	-	(549)	(549)	1,765	2,314	2,314
Transport Assets		3,963	3,963	-	-	-	-	(1,425)	(1,425)	2,538	3,963	3,963
Transport Assets		3,963	3,963	-	-	-	-	(1,425)	(1,425)	2,538	3,963	3,963
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	11,955	11,955	-	-	-	-	(4,229)	(4,229)	7,727	11,955	11,955

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Other assets		3,945	3,749	-	-	-	-	(3,167)	(3,167)	581	2,030	2,670	
Operational Buildings		3,945	3,749	-	-	-	-	(3,167)	(3,167)	581	2,030	2,670	
Municipal Offices		2,945	2,749	-	-	-	-	(2,167)	(2,167)	581	1,180	2,220	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	-	850	450	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	3,945	3,749	-	-	-	-	(3,167)	(3,167)	581	2,030	2,670	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/01/2021

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
					Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6						
Parent municipality:										
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>										
<u>COMM AND DEV SERVICES</u>										
	LIGHT 4X4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT)				1,700	-	1,700			
	4 X 4 BAKKIE DOUBLECAB (REPLACEMENT - CL 20738, CW 44519, CL54687)				1,700	-	1,700			
	INCIDENT COMMAND VEHICLE				-	-	-			
	7 SEATER VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT OF VENTURE CW20946)				-	-	-			
	4X4 BAKKIE DOUBLECAB (REPLACEMENT)				575	-	575			
	MAJOR 4X4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT)				3,500	-	3,500			
	FORWARD CONTROL VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT CL 19169) OWN FUNDING				3,879	1,046	2,833			
	UPGRADE OF RADIO/COMMUNICATION ROOM				1,800	-	1,800			
	MOBILE LIGHTING UNIT				250	-	250			
	MOBILE TOILET (DISABLED)				350	-	350			
	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT (4 X 4)				650	-	650			
	MOBILE TOILET				250	-	250			
	STORAGE FACILITY (PAARL)				150	-	150			
	STORAGE FACILITY (STELLENBOSCH)				250	-	250			
	<u>ENGINEERING</u>									
	WIDE AREA NETWORK HARDWARE				1,500	-	1,500			
	WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS				500	-	500			
	PRINTERS (LED)(REPLECEMENTS)				50	-	50			
	IP PHONES AND INSTALLATIONS				500	-	500			
	RE-THATCH/ REHABILITATE THATCH ROOFS				204	-	204			
	REPLACEMENT OF PAVING AND GRASS, SQUAR ALEXANDER STR BUILDING				350	550				
	STORAGE CONTAINER				120	-	120			
	WORCESTER LIFT				550	-	550			
	<u>RURAL AND SOCIAL</u>									
	WALL UNITS				41	-				
	<u>OFFICE OF THE MM</u>									
	BRANDING (GAZEBOS, WALL BANNERS)				200	-	200			
	<u>FINANCIAL SERVICES</u>									
	ASSET VERIFICATION EQUIPMENT				25	-				
	4 X HIGH BACK CHAIRS (SCM)				7	-				
	<u>CORPORATE SERVICES</u>									
	HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE				205	288				
	HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE				300	288				
	FRANKING MACHINES				80	-				
	SEDAN VEHICLE				60	-	300			
	1600 CC SEDAN CAR				300	-	300			
	1600 CC SEDAN CAR				300	-	300			
	1600 CC SEDAN CAR				255	-	300			
	1600 CC SEDAN CAR				300	-	300			

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/01/2021

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
					Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6						
1600 CC SEDAN CAR					300	-	300			
1600 CC SEDAN CAR					300	-	300			
<u>ROADS AGENCY</u>										
UPGRADE FINGERPRINTING ACCESS CONTROL					100	-				
CERES WORKSHOP ASBESTOS ROOF REPLACEMENT					1,000	-	1,000			
RENOVATIONS HOUSES DEPOT PAARL					200	-	200			
Entities:										
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>										
Entity Name										
<i>Project name</i>										

References

- List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
- Refer MFMA s30
- As per Budget Table A6
- Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Budget Table SA34
- Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
- Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/01/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



SDBIP 2020/2021 – JANUARY 2021 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET



A unified Cape Winelands of Excellence for Sustainable Development!

Table of Contents

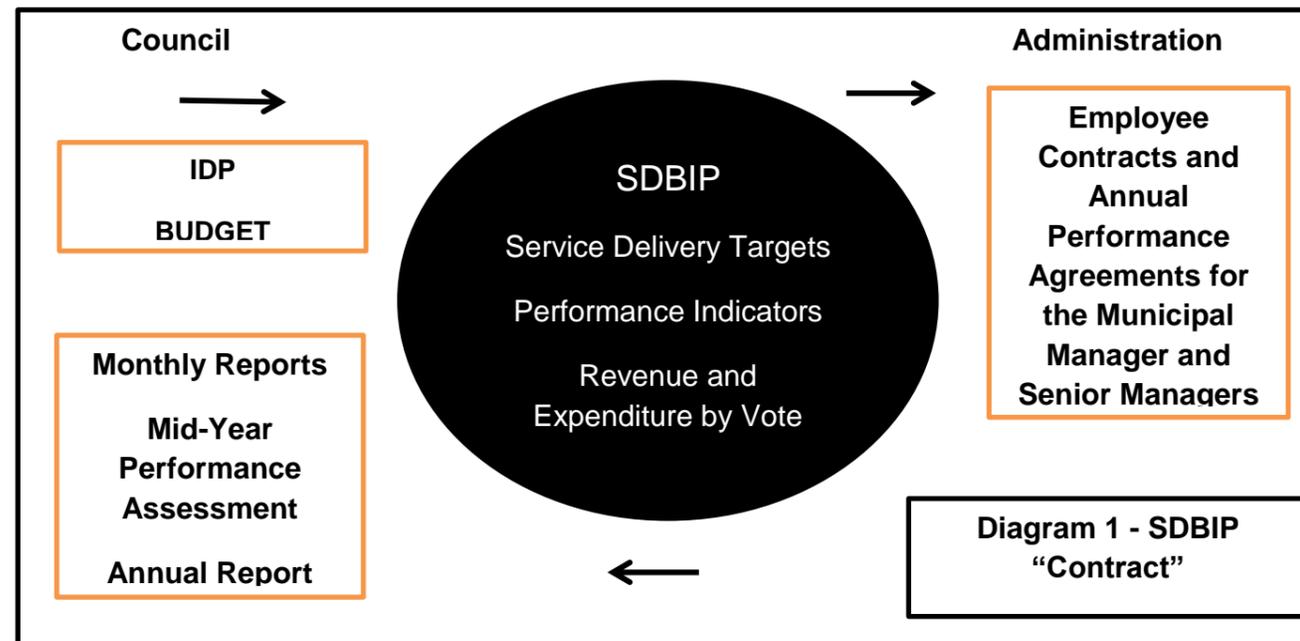
1. GLOSSARY	2
2. INTRODUCTION	3
3. RISK MANAGEMENT	4
4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	5
5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	6
6. EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)	7
7. CAPITAL BUDGET (THREE YEARS)	8
7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	9
8. CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	10
8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:	11
9. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI'S)	12
10. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS)	20
11. CONCLUSION	24
12. ANNEXURE A: TECHINCAL DEFINITIONS	25

1. GLOSSARY

AQM	Air Quality Management	MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
CWDM	Cape Winelands District Municipality	MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No. 58 of 2003
DMC	Disaster Management Centre	MSA	Municipal Structures Act, Act No. 117 of 1998
DITP	District Integrated Transport Plan	MHS	Municipal Health Services
ECD	Early Childhood Development	MM	Municipal Manager
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme	MSA	Municipal Systems Act, Act No. 32 of 2000
KPA	Key Performance Area	PGWC	Provincial Government of the Western Cape
KPI	Key Performance Indicator	SAMRAS	South African Municipal Resource System
ICT	Information and Communications Technology	SCM	Supply Chain Management
IDP	Integrated Developmental Plan	SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
IGR	Inter-Governmental Relations	SDF	Spatial Development Framework
IWMP	Integrated Waste Management Plan	SM	Senior Manager
LED	Local Economic Development	SMME	Small, Medium and Micro-sized Enterprises
LGSETA	Local Government Sector Education Training Authority	SO	Strategic Objective
LTA	Local Tourism Association	WSP	Workplace Skills Plan
MAYCO	Mayoral Committee		

2. INTRODUCTION

The SDBIP seeks to promote municipal accountability and transparency and is an important instrument for service delivery and budgetary monitoring and evaluation. The SDBIP is a partnership contract between the Administration, Council and Community, which expresses the goals and objectives, as set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the Administration over the next financial year. *This is illustrated in Diagram 1 below.*



Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as: A detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include (as part of the top-layer) the following:

- (a) Projections for each month of -
- Revenue to be collected, by source; and
 - Operational and capital expenditure, by vote.
- (b) Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.

In terms of National Treasury's Circular No.13 the SDBIP must provide a picture of service delivery areas, budget allocations, and enable monitoring and evaluation. It specifically requires the SDBIP to include;

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source;
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote;
- Information for expenditure and delivery; and
- Detailed capital works plan.

In terms of Sections 69(3)(a) and (b) of the MFMA, the accounting officer of a municipality must submit to the Mayor within 14 days after the approval of an annual budget, a draft SDBIP for the budget year and drafts of the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the MSA for the MM and all SM's. Furthermore, according to Section 53(1)(c)(ii) and (iii) of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is expected to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

This coincides with the need to table at Council, drafts of the annual performance agreements for the MM and all SM's as required in terms of Section 57(1)(b) of the MSA. The budget implementation section of the SDBIP is categorised in terms of Votes as prescribed by the MFMA. In the case of CWDM, Votes indicate a budget allocation for Core Administration as per the relevant SO.

3. RISK MANAGEMENT

The CWDM is committed to effective risk management in order to achieve our vision, service delivery against our core business and strategic key objectives so as to ensure appropriate outcomes are realised. In the course of conducting our day-to-day business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. These risks include operational, as well as other risks that are material and require comprehensive controls to be established and on-going oversight to be conducted.

To ensure business success, the CWDM have adopted an enterprise-wide integrated positive approach to the management of risks. By embedding the risk management process into key business processes, such as planning, operations, and new projects - management will be better equipped to identify events affecting our objectives and to manage risks in ways that are consistent with the approved risk appetite. The CWDM will not only look at the risk of things going wrong, but also the impact of not taking opportunities and/or not capitalizing on municipal strengths. By adopting this positive approach and taking into consideration the IDP, it will enable the CWDM to adequately fulfil its performance expectations.

The Council recognizes the wide range of risks to which the CWDM is exposed. At the CWDM, we are committed to the effective management of risk in order to achieve our goals and objectives, as well as converting risk into opportunities that create value for our stakeholders. It is therefore a SO to adopt a process of integrated risk management that will assist the CWDM in meeting its key goals, most specifically:

- To align the risk-taking behaviour to better achieve the goals and related objectives;
- To protect the reputation and brand name CWDM possesses world-wide;
- To promote a risk awareness ethic in all Departments/Directorates and improve risk transparency to stakeholders;
- To maximise (create, protect and enhance) stakeholder value and net worth, by managing risk(s) that may impact on the development and success indicators; and
- To identify risk improvement opportunities that will maximise business opportunities and sustainable delivery of services and programmes.

The table below shows the three SO's (what we want to achieve) and related strategic risks (what prevents us from reaching the desired outcome):

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	TOP STRATEGIC RISKS
1. Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial viability • Increasing employee costs year-on-year • Lack of business continuity resulting in non-compliance • Fraud and corruption • Climate change • Lack of or delayed service delivery due to COVID-19 • Non-compliance to laws and regulations
2. Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.	
3. Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.	

These top strategic risks are currently under review and will be finalised soon. These SO's will form the basis of the CWDM's sustainable long-term strategy in its five-year IDP for 2017/18 – 2021/22. Risk(s) manifest as negative impacts on goals and objectives, or as missed opportunities to enhance institutional performance. Stakeholders expect municipalities to anticipate and manage risks in order to eliminate waste and inefficiency, reduce shocks and crises, and to continuously improve capacity for delivering on their institutionalised mandates. Risk is therefore an event, potential or real, that could have an impact on the institution achieving its objectives. It is also apparent that risk is measured in terms of the **impact** that it would have on the achievement of objectives and the **likelihood** of the risk materialising.

4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

Description	SO	Feb Adj Budget 2019/2020	Budget 2020/2021	Jul Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Dec Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Jan Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Budget 2021/2022	July	August	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES																							
EQUITABLE SHARE	3	-2 339 000	-2 512 000	-2 512 000	-2 512 000	-2 512 000	-2 699 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-2 512 000	-	-	-
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME	2	-1 581 000	-1 503 000	-1 503 000	-1 503 000	-1 503 000	-	-	-376 000	-	-376 000	-376 000	-	-	-676 000	-676 000	-676 000	-	-451 000	-	-	-	-
LOC.GOV.FINAN.MANAGEM. GRANT	3	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	-1 000 000	-	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WCPG- FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT	3	-660 000	-401 000	-401 000	-300 000	-300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-300 000	-	-	-
NT TRANSFER.RSC REVENUE REPLACEMENT	3	-229 717 000	-235 929 000	-236 373 000	-236 373 000	-236 373 000	-242 546 000	-107 298 000	-	-	-107 298 000	-107 298 000	-	-	-71 977 000	-71 977 000	-71 977 000	-	-	-57 098 000	-	-	-
RURAL ROADS ASSET MAN. SYST.(DORA)	2	-2 849 000	-2 711 000	-2 711 000	-2 711 000	-2 711 000	-2 861 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1 898 000	-	-1 898 000	-1 898 000	-	-813 000	-	-	-	-
CWDM INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (DORA)	2	-1 687 703	-900 000	-900 000	-900 000	-1 775 250	-900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-900 000	-	-	-900 000	-900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-875 250
FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY GRANT		-1 046 000	-	-	-	-1 046 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1 046 000
SETA- REFUNDS	3	-289 000	-289 000	-289 000	-289 000	-334 800	-289 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-334 800
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (GRANT)	1	-148 000	-75 000	-75 000	-75 000	-177 887	-75 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-75 000	-75 000	-75 000	-	-	-	-	-	-102 887
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT	3	-232 000	-	-	-	-160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-160 000
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT	1	-400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA)	1	-2 100 000	-2 100 000	-2 100 000	-2 100 000	-2 429 151	-2 323 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-2 100 000	-	-	-329 151
OTHER INCOME																							
INCOME: EXHIBITIONS	1	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-	-50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBS. DOW: HIRING OF TOILETS	2	-925 000	-985 000	-985 000	-985 000	-985 000	-1 051 000	-	-78 382	-68 158	-146 540	-146 541	-156 765	-136 317	-78 383	-371 465	-371 465	-68 157	-68 158	-68 158	-68 158	-68 158	-126 206
SERVICE CHARGES																							
FIRE FIGHTING	1	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-200 000	-120 000	-200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-120 000
EXTERNAL INTEREST																							
INTEREST EARNED	3	-56 500 000	-56 000 000	-56 000 000	-56 000 000	-35 000 000	-56 000 000	-125 710	-1 602 853	-33 400	-1 761 963	-1 761 963	-1 666 662	-2 273 569	-575 252	-4 515 483	-4 515 483	-800 000	-2 000 000	-2 500 000	-3 000 000	-3 500 000	-16 922 554
MISCELLANEOUS INCOME																							
SALE: WASTE PAPER	3	-800	-800	-800	-800	-800	-800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-800
SALE: TENDER DOCUMENTS	3	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000	-100 000	-50 000	-100 000	-183	-	-	-183	-183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-49 817
TRANSACTION HANDLING FEE	3	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-60 000	-50 000	-5 119	-5 108	-5 098	-15 325	-15 324	-5 094	-5 063	-5 051	-15 208	-15 207	-4 911	-4 911	-4 911	-4 911	-4 911	-4 912
ELECTRICITY INCOME	2	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	-4 000	-174	-261	-348	-783	-783	-261	-261	-261	-783	-783	-261	-261	-261	-261	-261	-1 129
SALE: SCRAP MATERIAL	2	-98 100	-98 100	-98 100	-98 100	-20 000	-98 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-150	-	-150	-150	-	-	-	-	-	-19 850
RECYCLING OF WASTE	2	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-50 000	-10 000	-50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-1 080	-	-	-1 080	-1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-8 920
LICENCE PERMITS & HEALTH CERTIFICATES	1	-240 000	-250 000	-250 000	-250 000	-600 000	-250 000	-3 855	-75 694	-17 872	-97 421	-97 421	-17 522	-47 659	-28 035	-93 216	-93 216	-68 227	-68 227	-68 227	-68 227	-68 227	-68 228
INSURANCE REFUND	3	-340 000	-340 000	-340 000	-340 000	-300 000	-340 000	-	-	-	-	-	-69 603	-12 453	-	-82 056	-82 056	-	-80 000	-	-	-	-137 944
MERCHANDISING, JOBBINGS & CONTRACTS	2	-95 340	-95 340	-95 340	-95 340	-95 340	-95 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-95 340
MANAGEMENT FEES	3	-14 236 800	-10 308 861	-10 308 861	-10 308 861	-10 308 861	-14 868 215	-842 426	-909 008	-909 008	-2 660 442	-2 660 443	-909 008	-842 426	-	-1 751 434	-1 751 435	-900 000	-900 000	-900 000	-1 100 000	-900 000	-1 196 985
MANAGEMENT FEES	2	-134 450	-134 450	-134 450	-134 450	-134 450	-134 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-134 450
PLAN PRINTING AND DUPLICATES	2	-400	-400	-400	-400	-400	-400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-400
STAFF RECOVERIES	3	-450 000	-450 000	-450 000	-450 000	-	-450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS	1	-50 000	-	-	-	-53 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-53 000
ENCROACHMENT FEES	2	-1 900	-1 900	-1 900	-1 900	-1 900	-1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1 850	-1 850	-1 850	-	-	-	-	-	-50
AGENCY																							
ROADS AGENCY	2	-125 329 000	-117 505 000	-117 505 000	-117 505 000	-117 505 000	-130 562 000	-5 417 662	-	-	-5 417 662	-5 417 662	-	-30 744 588	-	-30 744 588	-30 744 588	-30 000 000	-5 000 000	-8 000 000	-12 000 000	-2 000 000	-24 342 750
ROADS CAPITAL	2	-195 743	-1 733 100	-1 733 100	-1 733 100	-280 504	-1 806 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-3 518	-3 518	-3 517	-	-	-	-	-	-276 986
RENTAL FEES																							
RENTAL FEES - GENERAL	3	-240 000	-131 000	-131 000	-131 000	-240 000	-131 000	-17 391	-19 173	-21 260	-57 824	-57 825	-19 869	-20 056	-18 087	-58 012	-58 012	-20 000	-20 000	-20 000	-20 000	-20 000	-24 164
		-443 340 236	-435 907 951	-436 351 951	-436 250 951	-416 091 343	-458 936 405	-113 710 520	-4 066 479	-1 055 144	-118 832 143	-118 832 144	-3 745 864	-35 980 542	-73 438 437	-113 164 843	-113 164 842	-31 861 556	-9 405 557	-73 571 557	-16 261 557	-6 699 501	-46 294 629

5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

Vote Number	Description	SO	Feb Adj Budget 2019/2020	Budget 2020/2021	Jul Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Dec Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Jan Adj. Budget 2020/2021	July	August	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
1002	SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	3	19 708 362	20 458 996	20 458 996	19 578 996	14 325 547	2 028 898	39 219	145 334	2 213 451	2 213 449	73 310	257 511	584 997	915 818	849 511	428 596	540 034	649 852	528 836	770 579	8 278 381
1003	Office of the Mayor	3	3 197 364	3 562 400	3 562 400	3 562 400	2 623 279	183 001	235 706	182 091	600 798	600 794	178 040	200 042	214 531	592 613	592 613	207 122	231 079	198 558	225 673	225 157	342 279
1005	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	3	1 337 422	1 415 754	1 415 754	1 415 754	1 344 417	109 444	127 526	107 117	344 087	344 087	107 117	107 180	108 230	322 527	322 526	106 912	110 903	107 791	109 347	109 349	133 501
1101	COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	3	1 251 027	1 323 511	1 323 511	1 323 511	1 311 791	98 519	155 133	99 299	352 951	352 952	114 434	99 932	101 443	315 809	315 805	99 695	100 583	100 083	101 083	100 075	141 512
1102	ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	3	9 779 298	10 166 612	10 166 612	9 916 612	9 106 741	592 580	638 322	638 005	1 868 907	1 868 908	680 517	974 291	769 028	2 423 836	2 423 864	719 665	719 665	719 665	719 665	721 863	1 213 475
1110	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	3	11 329 446	11 929 931	11 929 931	11 828 931	10 107 248	551 980	623 556	764 405	1 939 941	1 939 941	594 824	882 953	738 858	2 216 635	2 216 633	674 096	698 357	680 158	676 407	851 145	2 370 509
1164	PROPERTY MANGEMENT	3	15 939 453	16 678 144	16 678 144	16 678 144	14 302 965	466 800	464 240	507 304	1 438 344	1 438 343	3 587 632	631 363	997 799	5 216 794	5 216 922	1 221 910	1 189 281	1 208 493	1 300 858	1 288 926	1 438 359
1165	BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE	2	6 300 220	6 497 923	6 497 923	6 497 923	4 801 248	160 839	197 602	178 203	536 644	536 642	253 809	289 422	589 525	1 132 756	1 132 752	93 520	224 118	377 673	205 601	440 740	1 790 196
1201	MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES	3	6 450 434	5 719 954	5 719 954	5 719 954	5 593 656	334 902	318 914	632 010	1 285 826	1 285 794	344 040	450 381	347 583	1 142 004	1 135 161	321 572	384 224	320 572	385 224	625 508	1 128 726
1205	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3	6 349 167	6 541 610	6 541 610	6 541 610	6 834 279	466 677	510 184	517 434	1 494 295	1 494 296	470 352	722 517	501 992	1 694 861	1 644 862	550 247	552 233	602 233	552 233	547 426	840 751
1210	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2	16 596 483	14 400 382	14 400 382	14 400 382	13 227 642	1 363 900	518 322	804 189	2 686 411	2 686 410	777 720	860 453	1 362 328	3 000 501	3 016 473	746 205	763 005	1 133 571	677 210	624 043	3 596 696
1235	PROCUREMENT	3	6 584 893	6 954 199	7 027 257	7 027 257	7 925 606	458 434	585 011	524 586	1 568 031	1 568 121	553 085	815 013	525 155	1 893 253	1 893 253	679 938	686 736	687 064	687 236	674 480	1 048 868
1238	EXPENDITURE	3	4 457 094	4 763 563	4 690 505	4 690 505	4 353 856	265 705	362 324	255 317	883 346	926 273	277 969	387 907	261 304	927 180	905 710	391 014	391 014	391 014	449 546	391 014	529 728
1310	TRANSPORT POOL	3	3 240 323	3 321 713	3 321 713	3 321 713	2 040 500	1 442	42 711	168 467	212 620	212 617	99 783	115 794	296 865	512 442	512 442	63 905	151 655	171 455	251 455	333 655	343 313
1361	ROADS-MAIN/DIV. INDIRECT	2	97 860 470	89 636 580	89 636 580	89 636 580	91 848 863	4 076 083	4 194 829	9 059 690	17 330 602	17 238 098	7 224 166	12 118 303	5 098 060	24 440 529	24 427 676	7 028 040	7 032 478	7 273 870	7 269 875	8 263 216	13 210 253
1362	MANAGEMENT: ROADS	2	9 345 523	9 988 644	9 988 644	9 988 644	8 809 974	515 483	505 528	569 359	1 590 370	1 590 364	605 811	801 471	574 734	1 982 016	1 982 009	1 034 620	802 203	802 769	805 045	805 826	987 125
1363	ROADS: WORKSHOP	2	9 650 021	10 083 023	10 083 023	10 083 023	9 969 758	641 580	705 751	635 712	1 983 043	1 997 149	975 840	652 971	806 746	2 435 557	2 496 179	845 236	809 386	786 749	802 156	853 381	1 454 250
1511	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	3	4 097 950	4 461 801	4 361 801	4 077 201	2 038 766	76 125	76 125	76 728	228 978	228 974	86 690	283 554	202 696	572 940	764 080	76 477	75 444	128 304	75 454	266 597	614 572
1512	IDP	3	2 151 549	782 269	782 269	663 615	2 083 689	143 837	145 622	159 680	449 139	449 140	144 963	245 185	145 333	535 481	535 483	187 940	182 369	157 857	160 882	191 557	218 464
1620	FIRE SERVICES	1	61 843 206	60 456 931	60 156 931	60 156 931	66 811 820	2 915 364	2 951 962	3 419 785	9 287 111	9 287 126	3 272 904	5 138 513	6 988 098	15 399 515	15 412 177	5 278 427	6 657 235	4 762 807	2 702 574	4 659 624	18 064 527
			417 629 518	412 279 966	412 723 966	412 622 966	396 979 771	22 310 009	22 443 835	27 617 181	72 371 025	72 335 590	29 061 532	37 101 892	28 156 559	94 319 983	94 460 069	28 613 386	30 335 528	29 421 374	26 729 536	31 386 175	83 802 764

6. EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)

Description	SO	Budget 2018/19	Feb Adj Budget 2018/2019	Feb Adj Budget 2019/2020	Budget 2020/2021	Jul Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Dec Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Jan Adj. Budget 2020/2021	July	August	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	October	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June
Com. and Dev. Services	1	1 689 037	1 689 037	1 709 037	1 445 537	1 445 537	1 445 537	1 531 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 000	92 000	92 000	169 300	127 837	531 250	82 500	489 250	39 403
Technical Services	2	9 475 000	8 632 388	5 468 600	7 640 600	7 640 600	7 640 600	5 000 000	-	-	41 400	41 400	41 400	-	331 664	781 339	1 113 003	1 113 003	58 978	280 000	370 500	350 000	2 364 545	421 574
Regional Dev. and Planning	1	7 912 960	7 953 710	4 862 316	10 614 000	10 614 000	10 614 000	9 606 902	-	16 873	325 460	342 333	342 332	67 100	1 689 749	819 632	2 576 481	2 576 480	-	-	3 068 000	-	1 911 739	1 708 349
Rural and Social Dev.	1	6 519 150	7 787 750	6 423 100	5 641 670	5 641 670	5 641 670	2 973 130	-	1 894	562	2 456	2 456	436 232	477 200	1 471 522	2 384 954	2 384 955	285	246 580	264 171	23 422	-	51 262
		25 596 147	26 062 885	18 463 053	25 341 807	25 341 807	25 341 807	19 111 572	-	18 767	367 422	386 189	386 188	503 332	2 498 613	3 164 493	6 166 438	6 166 438	228 563	654 417	4 233 921	455 922	4 765 534	2 220 588

7. CAPITAL BUDGET (Three Years)

Description	SO	Budget 2020/2021	Jul Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Dec Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Jan Adj. Budget 2020/2021	Budget 2021/2022	Budget 2022/2023	July	Aug.	Sept.	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June
Public Relations	3	200 000	200 000	200 000	11 500	220 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 500	-	-
Admin. Support Services	3	1 098 500	1 098 500	1 382 276	1 346 997	600 000	300 000	-	4 476	5 312	9 788	9 788	-	40 953	-	40 953	40 953	-	11 100	8 970	1 271 550	-	4 636
Property Management	3	21 500	21 500	22 339	7 903	23 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 903	-	4 903	4 903	3 000	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings : Maintenance	2	3 259 000	3 259 000	3 259 000	2 709 478	7 692 500	5 585 000	-	-	-	-	-	17 174	22 000	177 863	217 037	217 037	-	-	-	211 039	275 000	2 006 402
Finance Dept.: Management and Finance	3	237 200	237 200	237 200	261 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	258 800
Information Technology	2	4 746 500	4 746 500	4 746 500	1 844 640	2 285 000	2 285 000	-	20 435	-	20 435	20 435	696	181 538	11 046	193 280	193 279	-	-	-	-	3 299	1 627 626
Transport Pool	3	2 103 860	2 103 860	1 819 245	3 486	1 175 000	1 295 000	-	-	3 486	3 486	3 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads-Main/Div. Indirect	2	1 733 100	1 733 100	1 733 100	280 504	1 806 200	617 900	-	-	-	-	-	2 803	57 819	715	61 337	61 336	-	4 459	-	-	149 808	64 900
Municipal Health Services	1	16 200	16 200	16 200	6 600	17 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	-	6 600	6 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Management: Comm and Dev Planning Services	1	50 500	50 500	53 535	10 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 900	10 900	10 900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	1	3 960 000	3 960 000	3 956 965	221 756	1 455 000	4 520 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	21 756	120 000
Fire Services	1	12 464 611	12 464 611	12 464 611	1 867 445	8 483 000	8 215 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 828	170 096	209 924	209 923	-	47 121	3 000	7 400	400 000	1 200 000
		29 890 971	29 890 971	29 890 971	8 573 009	23 758 100	23 047 900	-	24 911	8 798	33 709	33 709	20 673	353 641	370 620	744 934	744 932	3 000	62 680	14 970	1 581 489	849 863	5 282 364

7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

Nr	Strategic Objective	Budget Allocation 2020/2021	Nr	Predetermined Objective	Budget Allocation 2020/2021
1.	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.	R 144 392 367	1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the CWDM.	R 40 979 920
			1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk Management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.	R 8 103 790
			1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the CWDM.	R 66 811 820
			1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledge.	R 19 057 563
			1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities.	R 9 439 274
2.	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.	R 160 064 082	2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.	R 119 384 282
			2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services.	R 8 146 305
			2.3	To increase levels of mobility in the Cape Winelands District.	R 5 108 693
			2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers.	R 10 260 960
			2.5	To implement an effective ICT support system.	R 17 163 842
3.	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.	R 111 634 894	3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.	R 28 069 217
			3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable IGR and governance.	R 32 111 756
			3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.	R 51 453 921
Total		R 416 091 343			R 416 091 343

8. CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES:	
Office of the Municipal Manager:	<p>Strategic Support to the organisation to achieve the objectives as set out in the IDP through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A well-defined and operational IDP Unit; • A well-defined and operational Performance Management Unit; • A well-defined and operational Risk Management Unit; • A well-defined and operational Internal Audit Unit; and • A well-defined and operational Communications Unit.

NO.	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
SO 1	Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.
SO 2	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
SO 3	Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM.

CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	
1.1	Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.2	Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery.
1.3	Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the area of the CWDM.
1.4	To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledge.
1.5	To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities.
2.1	To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement.
2.2	To implement sustainable infrastructure services throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.3	To increase levels of mobility throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.4	To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers throughout the area of the CWDM.
2.5	To implement an effective ICT support system.
3.1	To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services.
3.2	To strengthen and promote participative and accountable governance.
3.3	To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services.

8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:

1. Basic Service Delivery;
2. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation;
3. LED;
4. Financial Viability; and
5. Good Governance and Public Participation.

Over Performance	100% +
Target Achieved	100%
Target Almost Achieved	80% to 99%
Under Performance	1% to 79%
No Target for Quarter	0
Zero Performance	0%

9. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI's)

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District															
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
1.1	1.1.1	To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objectives set.	1.1.1.1	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 th of the following month (Sinjani report).	12	3	3	3		3		3		12	
	1.1.2	To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	1.1.2.1	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	1	0	0	0		0		1		1	
	1.1.3	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	1.1.3.1	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	12	5	0	5		5		6		21	
1.2	1.2.1	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set.	1.2.1.1	Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.	2	0	0	1		0		1		2	
1.3	1.3.1	Effective planning and co-ordination of specialized fire-fighting services.	1.3.1.1	Pre-fire season and post-fire season reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	2	0	0	1		0		1		2	
	1.3.2	Build fire-fighting capacity.	1.3.2.1	Number of the officials trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy.	60	0	11	0		0		20		20	Due to the Covid 19 regulations and to ensure the safety for our learners the Q4 target be adjusted to 20 as estimated that training would only start at the latter part of

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District															
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
															April 2021 or early May 2021 allowing for the eventuality of an extended fire season and giving operational firefighting preference.
	1.4.1	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the Cape Winelands District.	1.4.1.1	Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	0	0	0	0		0		0		0	The SDF is sufficient no amendments necessary, the review shows that the strategies are still relevant.
1.4	1.4.2	Implement environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability.	1.4.2.1	Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management Project.	1 800	450	0	450		350		400		1 650	R500 000 project funding were taken to offset the R20 000 000, 00 deficit on CWDM investments due to the impact of Covid 19. The project implementation section approved this because it takes 6 months to approve a Tender, the mentioned section would not have been able to start with a 4th Tender due to

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District															
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
															timeous process mentioned above.
1.5	1.4.3	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of Economic and Tourism Development within the Cape Winelands District.	1.4.3.1	Number of LTA Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	6	0	1	0		2		2		4	
			1.4.3.2	Number of LED Forums coordinated by the CWDM.	4	0	1	0		1		1		2	
	1.5.1	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	1.5.1.1	Number of ECD centres supported by the CWDM.	20	0	0	0		30		0		30	Council approved 30 ECD beneficiaries as part of the 17.3.j list.
			1.5.1.2	Number of youths who complete the skills development project.	30	0	0	0		15		0		15	

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities																
CW DM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments	
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4			
2.1	2.1.1	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	2.1.1.1	Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	1	0	0	0	0	0		1		1		
			2.1.1.2	Kilometres of roads re-sealed.	15	0	0	0	0	0		0		0		
			2.1.1.3	Kilometres of roads bladed.	5 000	450	1624.99	1 250		1 250		1 250		4 200		
			2.1.1.4	Kilometres of roads re-gravelled.	12	0	0	0		4		2		6	The Lockdown period and limited recourses caused the lowering of the target.	
2.2	2.2.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District.	2.2.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	0	0	0	0		0		1		1		
2.3	2.3.1	Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District.	2.3.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the DITP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	0	0	0	0		0		1		1		
			2.3.1.2	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded.	24	0	0	0		0		0		0	Delayed procurement processes for the construction of sidewalks and bus shelters caused the lowering of the targets. The projects will however be implemented in the next financial year.	

	2.4.1	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.1.1	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	90%	5% (cumulative)	0	20% (cumulative)	40% (cumulative)	90% (cumulative)	90%			
2.4			2.4.2.1	Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply.	3	0	0	0	0	2	2			Tenders have not been awarded yet and there is uncertainty whether the projects will be completed within the financial year. For these reasons the target was lowered.
	2.4.2	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	2.4.2.2	Number of solar geysers installed.	166	0	0	50	30	40	120			During the Lockdown period no installations could take place so the target have to be lowered.
			2.4.2.3	Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with equipment.	8	0	0	4	0	3	7			Tenders have not been awarded yet and there is uncertainty whether the projects will be completed within the financial year. For these reasons the target was lowered.

2.5	2.5.1	To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District.	2.5.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	
-----	-------	---	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer)															
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
3.1	3.1.1	To compile a budget that is available before the start of the financial year.	3.1.1.1	Compilation of a budget and submitted to Council by 31 May.	1	0	0	0		0		1		1	
	3.1.2	Transparent and accountable reporting to all stakeholders.	3.1.2.1	Compilation of a mid-year assessment (section 72 report), submitted to Council by 31 January.	1	0	0	0		1		0		1	
	3.1.3	Fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective SCM practices.	3.1.3.1	Submit to Council a report on the implementation of SCM (within 30 days after financial year-end).	1	1	1	0		0		0		1	
	3.1.4	To promote the financial viability of the CWDM through sound financial management practices	3.1.4.1	Maintaining a sound liquidity ratio as at financial year-end.	3,8:1	0	0	0		0		3,8:1		3,8:1	
			3.1.4.2	Maintaining a sound solvency ratio as at financial year-end	2,8:1	0	0	0		0		2,8:1		2,8:1	
3.2	3.2.1	To coordinate functional statutory and other committees	3.2.1.1	Number of Council meetings that are supported administratively	7	1	2	1		3		2		7	
			3.2.1.2	Number of MAYCO meetings that are supported administratively	9	2	3	2		3		2		9	
3.3	3.3.1	To capacitate a skilled and competent workforce in order to realise organisational SO's	3.3.1.1	Number of WSP submissions to the LGSETA.	1	0	0	0		0		1		1	
			3.3.1.2	The percentage of CWDM's training budget actually spent on implementing its WSP.	90%	5% (cumulative)	3%	20% (cumulative)		40% (cumulative)		75% (cumulative)		75%	Quarter 3 and 4 adjusted due to restrictions imposed on lockdown level 3 since most of the training is class based.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer)															
CWDM PDO	PDO Nr	Outcome Indicator	KPI Nr	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	Quarterly Targets								Annual Target	Comments
						Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4		
	3.3.2	Facilitate an administrative function in so far as it relates to labour relations	3.3.2.1	Number of Employment Equity report submissions to the Department of Labour.	1	0	0	0		1		0		1	
	3.3.3	To manage the capital funds spent in relation to the receipt thereof for improved service delivery	3.3.3.1	The percentage of CWDM's capital budget actually spent by the end of the financial year	90%	0	0	0		0		80% (cumulative)		80%	Due to Grant 1046000 for the incident command and whether it would be possible to still obtain in the current financial year, as it consists of 11% of the capital budget.
	3.3.4	To promote a corruption-free CWDM.	3.3.4.1	Establishment of an externally managed corruption hotline	0	0	0	0		0		1		1	
3.3	3.3.5	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the CWDM area	3.3.5.1	Number of work opportunities created (in person days) through CWDM's various initiatives	10 000	0	1831	0		5000		5000		10 000	
	3.3.6	To transform the work force of the CWDM in terms of representation	3.3.6.1	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with CWDM's approved Employment Equity Plan	90% (of appointments)	0	0	0		0		90% (of appointments)		90% (of appointments)	
	3.3.7	To improve inter-governmental relations within the district as with other districts.	3.3.7.1	Improve inter-governmental relations within the district as well as with other districts by initiating and participating in the DCF Tech, DCF, JDA, Cabinet and Joint District meetings.	NEW KPI	4	8	4		3		3		14	.

10. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS)

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2020/2021 Budget	January 2021 Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE – 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District																			
1	1.1	1.a	1	Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	R 1 000 000	R 1 000 000	R 92 000	Number of farms serviced	48	7	0	7		15		15		44	
1	1.1	1.b	1	Environmental Health Education	R 445 537	R 531 540	R 0	Number of theatre performances	60	0	0	0		30		50		80	
1	1.2	1.d	5	Disaster Risk Assessments	R 0	R 0	R 0	Number of community-based risk assessment workshops	0	0	0	0		0		0		0	
1	1.4	1.e	5	River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	R 360 000	R 67 000	R 0	Hectares cleared	200	50	0	50		0		0		100	The balance of project funds as per the approved Tenders were submitted as savings. It would not have been possible to start with another Tender process due to the timeous nature of approving Tenders.
1	1.4	1.f	3	Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	R 1 000 000	R 1 004 601	R 871 636	Number of SMME's supported	18	0	0	0		21		26		47	
1	1.4	1.g	3	Business Retention & Expansion	R 700 000	R 700 000	R 560 000	Number of action plans for tourism sector	10	0	0	0		5		12		17	
1	1.4	1.h	3	Investment Attraction Programme	R 480 000	R 680 000	R 266 873	Number of projects implemented	2	0	0	0		0		2		2	
1	1.4	1.i	3	Small Farmers Support Programme	R 1 000 000	R 1 001 002	R 842 745	Number of small farmers supported	9	0	0	0		7		7		14	
1	1.4	1.j	3	SMME Training & Mentorship	R 1 500 000	R 1 276 739	R 120 000	Number of M & E Reports	2	0	0	0		1		1		2	
1	1.4	1.k	3	Tourism Month	R 467 000	R 24 560	R 18 558	Tourism month activities	3	0	1	0		0		0		0	Due to the Covid-19 it is not possible to implement the project. Transfer made to the Tourism Campaign project.
1	1.4	1.l	3	Tourism Business Training	R 950 000	R 950 000	R 0	Number of training and mentoring sessions	10	0	0	0		4		4		8	
1	1.4	1.m	3	Tourism Educational	R 300 000	R 300 000	R 45 000	Number of educational	9	0	0	0		2		7		9	Due to the Covid-19 regulation the targets for Q3 and Q4 were amended.
1	1.4	1.n	3	LTA Projects	R 450 000	R 450 000	R 0	Number of LTA's participating	14	0	0	0		10		4		14	
1	1.4	1.o	3	Tourism Events	R 650 000	477 000	R 194 000	Number of tourism events	14	0	0	0		14		11		25	Due to the Covid-19 regulation the targets for Q3 and Q4 were amended.

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2020/2021 Budget	January 2021 Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE – 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District																			
1	1.4	1.p	3	Tourism Campaigns	R 109 000	R 528 000	R 0	Campaigns implemented	1	0	0	0		0		1		1	Due to the Covid-19 regulation the target for Q3 and Q4 were amended.
1	1.4	1.q	3	Township Tourism	R 500 000	R 500 000	R 0	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy	2	0	0	0		2		1		3	Due to the Covid-19 regulation the SMME Mall Activation was cancelled.
1	1.4	1.r	3	EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme	R 2 148 000	R 1 648 000	R 0	Number of hectares cleared	1150	400	0	400		375		375		1550	The balance of project funds as per the approved Tenders were submitted as savings. It would not have been possible to start with another Tender process due to the timeous nature of approving Tenders.
1	1.5	1.s	1	HIV/AIDS Programme	R 109 400	R 44 000	R 32 703	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented	4	0	0	0		0		0		0	Due to the Covid-19 it is not possible to implement the project.
1	1.5	1.t	1	Artisan Skills Development	R 150 000	R 160 630	R 0	Number of skills development initiatives implemented	1	0	0	0		1		0		1	
1	1.5	1.u	1	Elderly	R 191 600	R 47 600	R 0	Number of Active Age programmes implemented	8	0	0	0		0		1		1	Due to the Covid-19 regulation the targets for Q3 and Q4 were amended.
1	1.5	1.v	1	Disabled	R 280 000	R 280 000	R 266 938	Number of interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities.	4	0	0	0		1		0		1	
1	1.5	1.w	1	Community Support Programme	R 400 000	R 400 000	R 399 995	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations	33	0	0	0		36		0		36	
1	1.5	1.x	1	Families and Children	R 601 500	R 123 000	R 109 023	Programmes and support for vulnerable children	8	0	0	0		0		0		0	Due to the Covid-19 it is not possible to implement the project.
								Provision of sanitary towels	1	0	0	0		1		0		1	

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2020/2021 Budget	January 2021 Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE – 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District																			
1	1.5	1.y	1	Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	R 2 945 420	R 1 541 900	R 1 386 232	Number of programmes	21	0	0	0		1		0		1	Due to the Covid-19 it is not possible to implement the project.
1	1.5	1.y.1	1	Youth	R 696 000	R 153 000	R 4 000	Number of youth development programmes	5	0	0	0		0		1		1	Due to the Covid-19 regulation the targets for Q3 and Q4 were amended.
1	1.5	1.y.2	1	Women	R 67 750	R 23 000	R 21 869	Number of awareness programmes	5	0	0	0		0		0		0	Due to the Covid-19 it is not possible to implement the project.
1	1.5	1.y.3	1	Early Childhood Development	R 200 000	R 200 000	R 166 650	Number of ECDs supported	20	0	0	0		30		0		30	Council approved 30 ECD beneficiaries as part of the 17.3.j list.

CWDM SO	CWDM PDO	Project No	National KPI	Project Name	2020/2021 Budget	January 2021 Adjusted Budget	Actual Spending	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Target Q1	Actual Q1	Target Q2	Actual Q2	Target Q3	Actual Q3	Target Q4	Actual Q4	Annual Target	Comments
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE – 2: Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities																			
2	2.1	1.z	3	Clearing Road Reserves	R 1 200 000	R 2 250 000	R 399 881	Kilometres of road reserve cleared	338	300	0	300		0		300		900	
2	2.1	1.bb	3	Road Safety Education	R 1 398 000	R 660 000	R 453 900	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed	2	0	0	1		0		0		1	The Transport month event tender could not be awarded timeously due to delayed procurement processes as a result of the lock down so the target was adjusted accordingly.
2	2.2	1.dd	3	Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools	R 500 000	R 250 000	R 0	Number of Schools assisted	3	0	0	0		0		2		2	Tenders have not been awarded yet and there is uncertainty whether the projects will be completed within the financial year. For these reasons the target was lowered.
2	2.4	1.ee	3	Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	R 675 000	R 540 000	R 76 500	Number of solar geysers installed	166	0	0	50		30		40		120	During the lock down period no installations could take place so the target has to be lowered.
2	2.4	1.ff	3	Upgrading of Sport Facilities	R 1 312 000	R 950 000	R 207 600	Number of Sport Facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment	8	0	0	4		0		3		7	Tenders have not been awarded yet and there is uncertainty whether the projects will be completed within the financial year. For these reasons the target was lowered.
2	2.3	1.hh	3	Sidewalks and Embayment's	R 2 555 600	R 350 000	R 16 522	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded	24	0	0	0		0		0		0	Delayed procurement processes for the construction of sidewalks and bus shelters caused the lowering of the targets. The projects will however be implemented in the next financial year.

11. CONCLUSION

The SDBIP provides an excellent basis for the Councillors of the CWDM to monitor the implementation of service delivery programmes and initiatives across the Cape Winelands District. The scorecard in the SDBIP presents a clear mandate to the Councillors in terms of playing their oversight function. Regular reports are presented to the Section 79 Committees in terms of the commitments made in departmental service delivery and budget implementation plans.

Administratively, the SDBIP facilitates proper monitoring of performance by SM's and the MM against set targets. The MM's commitments in his scorecard will be used by the Executive Mayor and his MAYCO to monitor the progress of the CWDM in terms of implementing programmes and initiatives in the Cape Winelands District. Similarly, the MM is being provided with a tool to ensure that his direct reports are held accountable for all the KPI's as presented in the SDBIP.

Confirmed by:**Municipal Manager:**

.....

Date: 28 / 01 / 2021**Approved by:****Executive Mayor:**

.....

Date: 28/01/2021

12. ANNEXURE A: TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS

This annexure aims to provide further clarity/understanding in relation to certain terms used within an outcome indicator and/or a KPI. The reason for such is twofold:

- Firstly, it aims to eliminate or reduce the risk of ambiguity in interpretation; and
- Secondly, to enable the user to fully comprehend the interpretation adopted by the CWDM when defining the respective outcome indicator and/or KPI. This provides clarity on the true contextual meaning of the word and for the correct application thereof.

The parameters within which CWDM defined these terms, for clarification regarding this level of performance management and reporting, includes the following:

1. CWDM's mandate;
2. All relevant and applicable laws and regulations;
3. CWDM's suite of institutionalised practices (i.e. policies, processes and procedures);
4. Best practices;
5. CWDM's specific local content considerations (i.e. the community it services, and the coordination and support of local municipalities within its demarcation); and
6. The true meaning of the word (i.e. the dictionary definition assigned thereto).

Strategic Objective 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District					
KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	Definition
1.1.1.1	To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objective sets.	Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 th of the following month (Sinjani report).	Monthly reporting (Sinjani report) by the MHS Divisions via the internet on the PGWC's Health Information System on a variety of predetermined environmental health elements.	"Administer"	To "administer" an effective environmental health management system is interpreted as CWDM's support of the management and administration around this system, which includes <i>inter alia</i> reporting. Such administration aims to promote transparency and accountability for the community CWDM services.
1.1.2.1	To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution.	Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC.	Submission of a report accounting for the CWDM progress with regard to the implementation of its legislative functions, in terms of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004, to the PGWC.	"Facilitate"	To "facilitate" effective environmental pollution control is interpreted as the reasonable measures that CWDM implements in order to protect the environment that it services. These reasonable measures include <i>inter alia</i> identification, evaluation, and monitoring exercises to prevent air pollution.
1.1.3.1	Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	This can be defined as subsidy claims submitted, processed, approved and paid to landowners in respect of water and sanitation upgrades on farms.	"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.
				"Livelihoods"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> water and sanitation.
				"Granted"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation "granted" is when funds are disbursed to landowners following the successful application for and assessment of the landowners need for such a subsidy.
1.2.1.1	Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held.	To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set.	In terms of the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002, a disaster management function is designated to municipalities and municipal entities. Falling within the ambit of these duties is the establishment of a Disaster Management Advisory Forum, as per section 51 of the Act. Through this function, disaster management objectives are set and plans are formulated for implementation.	"Disaster management objectives"	<p>A "disaster" is defined in the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002 as a –</p> <p>"(1) <i>progressive or sudden, widespread or localised, natural or human-caused occurrence which –</i></p> <p>(i) <i>Death, injury or disease;</i></p> <p>(ii) <i>Damage to property, infrastructure or the environment; or</i></p> <p>(iii) <i>Disruption of the life of a community; and</i></p> <p>(2) <i>is of such a magnitude that it exceeds the ability of those affected by the disaster using only their own resources</i>".</p> <p>For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, such a disaster constitutes an emergency situation that occurs within the area service by the CWDM when Local Municipality requests assistance. "Disaster management" refers to the measures that the municipality have in place to minimise the impact of a disaster should it occur, this includes either mitigation, prevention or response. This includes <i>inter alia</i> the establishment of a DMC, facilitation of training, administrative support and assistance to the citizens of the Cape Winelands District.</p>

1.3.1.1	Effective planning and coordination of specialized firefighting services.	Pre-fire season and post-fire season reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	Submission of a veld fire season preparedness plan/report (pre-fire season) in the second quarter to council for approval before the start of the fire season and submission of a veld fire season assessment report (post fire season report) in the fourth quarter to Council for approval at the end of the fire season.	"Pre-fire season and post-fire season"	Fire season in the Western Cape is from the month of December up to and including the month of April. Therefore, the CWDM will submit reports before the month of December (the second quarter) and again post April (in the fourth quarter).
				"Specialized firefighting services"	In terms of section 84(1)(j)(i)-(iii) of the MSA, CWDM as a district municipality is tasked with the coordination and facilitation of fire-fighting services within the area that CWDM services. In terms of section 84(1)(j)(ii), specialised firefighting services refer to <i>inter alia</i> mountain, veld and chemical fire services.
1.3.2.1	Build fire-fighting capacity.	Number of the officials trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy.	Fire officials from CWDM, other local municipalities within the PGWC and other institutions are trained/attended training at the accredited Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy.	"The officials"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, officials in this regard refer to officials from the CWDM, as well as those from other local municipalities and other institutions.
				"Fire-fighting capacity"	In building "fire-fighting capacity" the CWDM aims to increase the number of firefighters that are trained at the Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy.
1.4.1.1	To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the Cape Winelands District.	Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval.	The SDF for the CWDM is reviewed and updated in line with amendments to legislation and circumstantial changes respectively. The SDF is then submitted to Council for approval.	"Cape Winelands District"	The Cape Winelands district is situated next to the Cape Metropolitan area and encloses 22 309 km ² . It is a landlocked area bordering all other districts in the Western Cape, as well as the City of Cape Town and the Northern Cape. The district includes five local municipalities; namely Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Witzenberg, Breede Valley and Langeberg.
1.4.2.1	Implement environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability.	Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management.	Clearing of invasive alien plant species throughout the district serviced by CWDM through the two programmes that are in place.	"Implement"	To "implement" effective environmental management activities is interpreted as the planning measures that CWDM puts into effect in order to protect the environment that it services.
1.5.1.1	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of ECD centres supported by the CWDM.	CWDM provides various types of assistance (monetary and non-monetary) to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District.	"Supported"	CWDM provides "support" in the form of both monetary and/or non-monetary assistance to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District.
1.5.1.2		Number of youths who complete the skills development project.	Implementation of skills development programmes to enhance the employability of the youth and the SMME development amongst youth.	"Youth(s)"	For the CWDM purposes, a "youth" would be an individual between 18 and 35 years of age.

Strategic Objective 2: Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities					
KPI number	Outcome indicator	KPI	Indicator definition	Technical term	Definition
2.1.1.1	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC.	Each year CWDM signs an agreement with PGWC in terms of the road agency fund. Signed agreements with the objective to support maintenance of proclaimed roads in the district on an agency basis for the provincial road authority. A grant is allocated according to the provincial financial year.	"Proclaimed roads"	Municipalities are responsible for residential roads and roads in built-up areas within its demarcation. For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "proclaimed roads" are those roads under the legal ownership of government and are the responsibility of the CWDM to maintain as they are municipal roads within the Cape Winelands District.
2.1.1.2		Kilometres of roads resealed .	<p>This is an activity forming part of the capital funding allocation for PGWC.</p> <p>The resealing of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM on their road network in the Cape Winelands District.</p> <p>Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM. CWDM uses their own municipal officials for the work performed in this regard, but all funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the provincial government.</p> <p>Reseal material consists of stone and bitumen is procured from suppliers.</p>	"Resealed"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "resealing" is the process of spraying bitumen onto a road pavement and then rolling in a layer of uniformly sized stones to create a new surface. The purpose of this activity is to maintain the surface of the road(s) and benefits thereof include <i>inter alia</i> waterproofing of the surface; protecting the underlying pavement from deterioration; sealing small cracks and imperfections and extending the useful life of the road in the most economic manner.
2.1.1.3		Kilometres of roads bladed .	<p>This is a general maintenance activity forming part of the "current" funding allocation for PGWC.</p> <p>The blading of rural provincial gravel roads with a grader forms part of the provincial agency function performed by CWDM on the PGWC road network within the Cape Winelands District.</p> <p>Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM.</p> <p>CWDM use their own officials to complete the blading of the gravel roads. All funding forms part of the</p>	"Bladed"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "blading" (or "bladed") is a road maintenance activity. The activity is performed by using a motor grader (or "grader") and undertakes to smooth a road's surface.

			annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC.		
2.1.1.4	Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works.	Kilometres of roads re-gravelled .	<p>This is an activity forming part of the “capital” funding allocation from PGWC.</p> <p>The re-gravelling of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM. CWDM use their own officials to complete the re-gravelling of the provincial roads in the Cape Winelands District. All funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC.</p> <p>Gravel material is procured from the commercial suppliers or from CWDM’s own resources. Internal plant can be supplemented by renting plant from suppliers.</p>	“Re-gravelled”	For the purposes of CWDM’s interpretation, re-gravelling is a road maintenance activity. Gravel roads require greater maintenance than that of paved roads and the act of “re-gravelling” concerns distributing the segments of gravel to create an even surface should the gravel deteriorate and/or shift in any way.
2.2.1.1	Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District.	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	<p>In terms of section 84(1)(e) of the Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, a district municipality has the power to determine a waste disposal strategy; regulate the disposal of waste; and establish, operate and control waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities, and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district.</p> <p>CWDM is currently working towards facilitating these functions and the development and annual review of an IWMP.</p>	“Infrastructure services”	For the purposes of CWDM’s interpretation, infrastructure services in relation to the IWMP constitutes the cell that is constructed for the purposes of dumping waste, as well as material recovery facility, which is where recycling will take place, and can include inter alia a composting plant and a bio-gas plant.
2.3.1.2	Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District.	Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded .	<p>Number of sites where sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters have been completed or upgraded.</p> <p>This means that CWDM could either construct a new sidewalk or upgrade existing structures. These structures would constitute a sidewalk, embayment or bus shelter.</p>	“Completed or upgraded”	For the purposes of CWDM interpretation, the act of “completing” (or “completed”) a sidewalk and/or an embayment and/or a bus shelter concerns the initial construction thereof. “Upgraded” concerns the act of modifying an existing structure to improve the quality and useful life thereof.
	To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects.	Monitoring the percentage of actual spending of the project budget spent on: clearing road reserves; provision of water and sanitation to schools; renewable infrastructure; and upgrade	“Infrastructure services”	For the purposes of CWDM’s interpretation, “infrastructure services” concern a number of activities coordinated by CWDM in order to better the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. Through the coordination and facilitation of activities which include <i>inter alia</i> the provision of water and sanitation to schools, clearing road reserves, the provision of renewable infrastructure, and upgrading of sport facilities

2.4.1.1			rural sport facilities against the approved budget on each project. This is calculated as the actual spending recorded on SAMRAS per the expenditure reports for the related projects as listed in the KPI divided by the approved budget (if adjusted during the year, the adjustment budget will be used).		(this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment).
			"Rural projects"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, rural projects refer to clearing road reserves, provision of water and/or sanitation services to schools, renewable infrastructure – rural areas, and upgrading of sport facilities (this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment)..	
2.4.2.1		Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply.	Construction or upgrades to ablution facilities (toilets/water and sanitation) and/or water supply at a number of school sites. CWDM would measure the number of ablution facilities, and/or the water supply at a particular school site.	"Improve"	To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is placed in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation.
				"Assisted"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, schools will be "assisted" with either the initial construction of ablution facilities or will have existing facilities modified to improve the quality and useful life thereof.
2.4.2.2	To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District.	Number of solar geysers installed.	The number of subsidies provided to applicants for the installation of solar geysers. Previously CWDM officials installed the solar geysers, however from an administrative perspective it was more efficient to grant a subsidy for the installation of the solar geysers .	"Livelihoods"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> securing water, sanitation, and/or solar geysers.
2.4.2.3				Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with equipment.	The number of sport facilities sites being upgraded, or new facilities being constructed and/or being supplied with equipment.
	"Equipment"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "equipment" constitutes certain structural items that are purchased already constructed and ready for installation in their current state			
2.5.1.1	Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval.	To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District.	ICT governance concerns the effective and efficient management of ICT resources in order to facilitate the achievement of organisational goals and objectives.	"Improve"	For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, to "improve" governance in the Cape Winelands District refers to the measures put in place to elevate the current state of governance within CWDM's ambit of responsibility. Such measures include the regular review of the ICT Governance Framework and ICT Strategic Plan, as well as updates thereto when necessary.

22/01/2021

**DEPARTMENT:
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING
SERVICES**



AMENDED 17.3.J LIST FOR 2020/2021

DISCUSSION

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES**ADJUSTED 17.3.J LIST****DIVISION: TOURISM****TOWNSHIP TOURISM:****2020/2021**

BENEFICIARY	CONTACT DETAILS	NAME OF EVENT	AMOUNT
Stellenbosch Municipality	Craig Alexander	Route Development support	R100 000
Breede Valley Municipality	Mr. Colin January	Route Development Support	R100 000

DIVISION: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**DIGITAL TOURISM**

NO	TOWN	CONTACT PERSON	CONTACT DETAILS	AMOUNT
1	Ceres Tourism	Shirley Wagner	023 – 316 1287/ 316 1051 manager@ceres.org.za	10 000
2	Hex Valley Tourism	Melanie Viljoen	023 – 356 2041 Cell: 073 238 2026 hvtourism@telkomsa.net	10 000
3	Franschhoek Tourism	Carmen Arendse	021 – 876 2861 021 – 876 2768 (f) office@franschhoek.org.za	50 000
4	Dwars River Valley Tourism	Doreen Carolissen	021 885 2467 021 885 2471 manager@dwarsriviertourism.org.za	10 000
5	Montagu-Ashton Tourism	Mareletta Munday	023 – 614 2471 023 – 614 2471 (f) info@montagu-ashton.info	50 000
6	DLTA Paarl	Carike Heydenrych	021 – 872 4842 carike@dlta.co.za	45 000
7	Breedekloof Tourism	Melody Botha	023 – 349 1791 melody@breedekloof.com	10 000
8	Robertson Tourism	Renate Le Roux	023 – 626 4437 023 – 626 4290 (f) info@robertson.org.za	50 000
9	McGregor Tourism	Shirley van Staden	023 6141954 086 6129636 info@tourismmcgregor.co.za	10 000
10	Visit Stellenbosch	Jenna Moses	021 – 883 3584 021 – 883 8017 (f) jenna@visitstellenbosch.org	50 000
11	Tulbagh Tourism	Patty Nieuwoudt	023 – 230 1348 023 – 230 1348 (f) tulbaghinfo@lando.co.za	50 000

12	Wolseley Tourism	Elize Wynand	082 835 7625 info@wolseleytourism.co.za info@wolseleyinfo.co.za	10 000
13	DLTA Wellington	Miranda Van Breda	021 - 864 1378 miranda@dlta.co.za	45 000
14	Worcester	Barbara Janse van Rensburg	Cell: 076 2008 742 023 - 342 6244 info@worcestertourism.com	10 000
			TOTAL:	R410 000

DIVISION: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES

WATER AND SANITATION

DRAKENSTEIN AREA 2020/2021														
APPLICATIONS								RECOMMENDATION						
NR	OWNER AND PROPERTY	WATER IN KITCHEN	BATHROOM WITH FLUSH SYSTEM	ONLY WATER TOILET	VIP TOILET	ELECTRICITY	WARM WATER	TOTAL APPLICATIONS VAT INCLUDED	WATER IN KITCHEN	BATHROOM WITH WATER BORN	ONLY WATER TOILET	VIP TOILET	TOTAL	PROGRESSIVE TOTAL VAT INCLUDED
1.	C.G. Herbst Posbus 240 Wellington 7654	6	28					R34 000	3	4			R34 000	R34 000

FIRE SERVICES**WESTERN CAPE CHAPLAINS ALERT**

Name of Organisation	Contact Details	Amount	Adjusted Amount
Western Cape Chaplains Alert	Daniel Solomons Regional District Chaplain Cape Winelands East 082 686 3205	R50 000	0

RURAL AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**Additional Sport, Recreation and Cultural Programme list**

Name of Organisation	Type of support	Amount	Adjusted Amount
Cape Winelands Sport Council	CWDM Sport Awards	R200 000	0
Drakenstein General Club	Mandela Freedom Run	R100 000	0
ATKV	Rieldance	R50 000	0
Boland Rugby Union	Annual Sport Award	R100 000	0

ELDERLY GRANT

Name of Organisation	Type of support	Amount	Adjusted Amount
Western Cape Older Persons Forum	Cape Winelands Team to the National Golden Games	R150 000	0